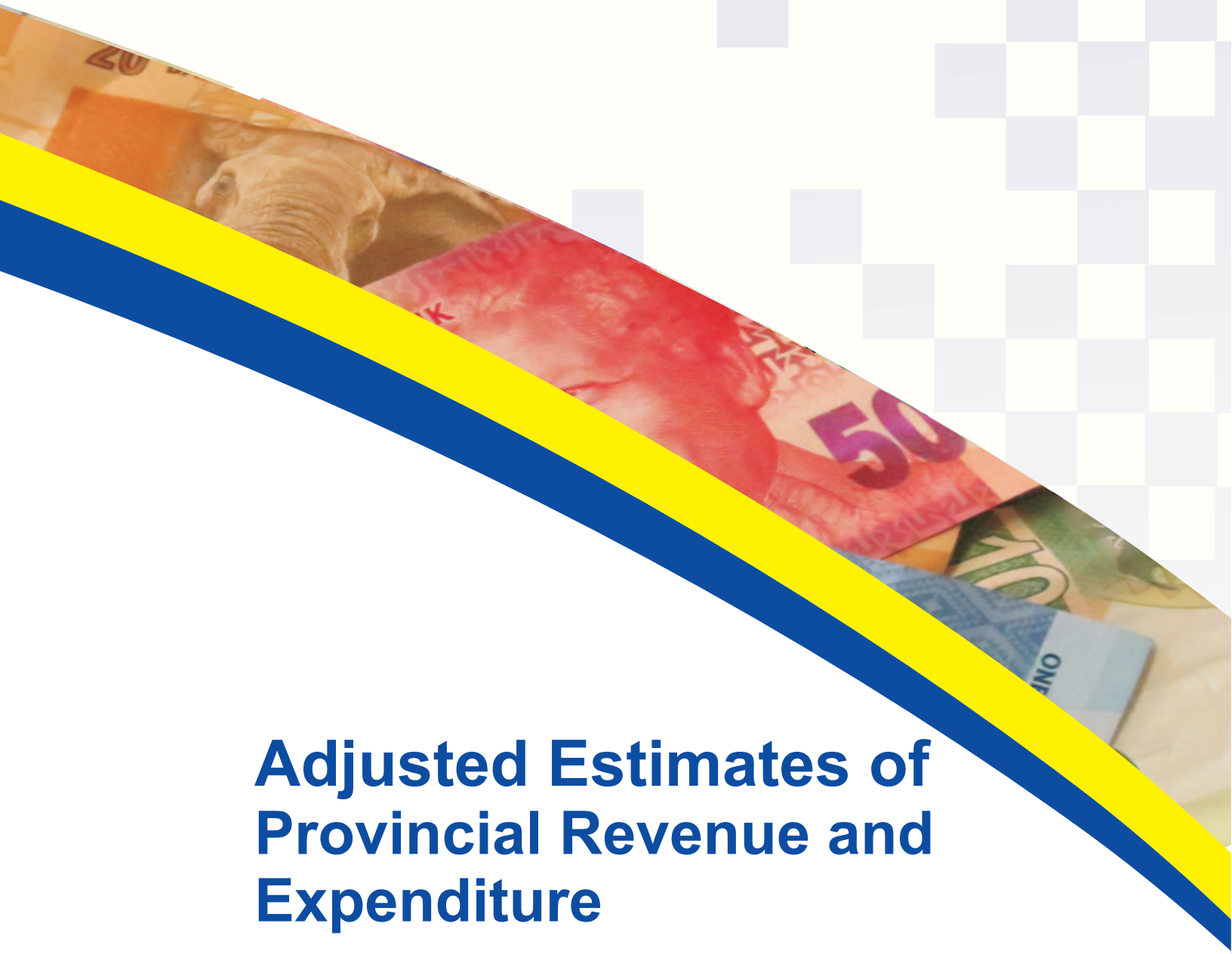
finance

Department:
Finance
MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT



Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14

MPUMALANGA
A Pioneering Spirit

20 YEARS OF FREEDOM

Contents

Introduction.....03

Vote 01: Office of the Premier..... ...12

Vote 02: Provincial Legislature.....22

Vote 03: Department of Finance 30

Vote 04: Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs 41

Vote 05: Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration 54

Vote 06: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism..... 74

Vote 07: Education ..... .88

Vote 08: Public Works, Roads and Transport.....108

Vote 9: Community Safety, Security and Liaison.....122

Vote 10: Health.....134

Vote 11: Culture, Sport and Recreation.....151

Vote 12: Social Development 163

Vote 13: Human Settlements 174

Foreword

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2013 allows the Government to review the allocation efficiencies. It is an opportunity to look back on what we've set ourselves to achieve in the short to medium term period.

We have set specific goals to achieve in relation to education; health; rural development; fight against crime, and creation of decent jobs. Looking back from the past 4 years and six months, we can point to a remarkable progress:

- The provincial poverty rate declined from 43.7 per cent in 2009 to 36.9 per cent in 2012. The number of people in poverty declined by 180 000 in this period.
- Mpumalanga experienced a net job creation of 30 000 jobs in the third quarter of 2013 and also a huge 105 000 jobs on an annual basis. The latter figure was by far the highest among the nine provinces.

These were achieved despite our economy growing at a moderate pace, reflecting global and domestic factors. In education, we have nonetheless stabilised the schools, increased enrolments and established partnership with the private sector to address skills shortage. The sod turning for Mpumalanga University by Minister Blade Nzimande promises good things to come in higher education sector.

The Province managed to address the challenge of medical supplies, and what is needed now is to improve the administration of stock flow from the depot to health centres. There is tremendous progress in delivery of health and education infrastructure. The implementation is at a faster rate, threatening overspending of budgets if we do not slow them down.

The Comprehensive Rural Development Programme has changed the face of the rural communities in the Province. The confidence in the police, traffic management is increasing, however we must improve the administration of security services. Although we started at a back foot on human settlement, there are positive changes. The framework that the department developed gives hope that tomorrow will be much better.

We are approaching this Adjustment budget for 2013/14 with enhanced strength than before. The proportion of allocation across the priorities remains stable. This adjustment budget seeks to strengthen the areas that proved challenging in the past such as infrastructure, Learner-Teacher Support Material, function shifts on bursaries, security service, and scholar transport amongst others. Notwithstanding the challenges along the way, we are on course to fulfilling the commitment to ensure that all the people of Mpumalanga taste a better life.

MR MB MASUKU (MPL)
MEC FOR FINANCE

Introduction

The budget cycle timeline

March: The MEC for Finance tables the main Budget and Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature

April: Start of the new financial year.

November: The MEC for Finance tables the adjusted provincial budget and the Adjustments Appropriation

The adjustments budget process

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned provincial government spending for that year.

The Adjusted Estimates book of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013 accompanies the 2013 Adjustments Appropriation Bill, tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC for Finance on 05 November 2013.

The Adjusted Estimates book sets out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments, (including the Provincial Legislature as well as public entities) for the 2013/14 financial year including amounts provided for in the main Appropriation Act, and the adjustments budget.

The adjustments

In terms of Section 31 of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act No.1 of 1999) the adjustments may only provide for:

The appropriation of funds that have become available to the province;

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main Budget. The Treasury Regulations that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the main Budget was being finalised but that could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Unallocated amounts announced in the main Budget: In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC for Finance when the main Budget is tabled, though the details of the annual allocations are to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main Budget.

Function shifts: When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions (programmes) within a vote;

Shifting: These involve the utilisation of unspent funds towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the

reallocation of funds which may have been incorrectly allocated during the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) process.

Virements: These involve the expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of Section 43; these involve the utilisation of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote. Enacted legislation5 and the Treasury Regulations set parameters, within which virements may take place,

Rollovers: Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events: When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main Budget, adjustments may need to be made. Significantly higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections for the MTEF period is an example of such an event.

Emergencies: The MEC for Finance can approve the use of un-appropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC for Finance must subsequently provide a report to Provincial Legislature.

Self-financing expenditure: This is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.

Declared unspent funds: These are amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not reallocate to fund their other spending.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund: These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships: If valued at more than R100 000 per transaction, they are also included in the adjustments budget.

Table 1.1: Summary of the Adjustments for 2013/14

The following amounts have been added to the 2013/14 main appropriation	
National roll-overs	41 836
Provincial rollovers	23 324
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	299
Salary adjustments	121 446
Self-financing expenditure (Provincial Revenue Fund)	301 476
Devolution of property rates	28 251
Donations	85
Additional Conditional grants	9 433
TOTAL	**526 150**

Table 1.2: Provincial Summary of Receipts

Provincial Summary of Receipts	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Equitable Share	27 169 368	22 036	-	-	-	464 551	486 587	27 655 955
Conditional Grants	5 787 608	41 836	-	-	9 433	-	51 269	5 838 877
Own Revenue	702 389	1 288	-	-	-	(12 636)	(11 348)	691 041
Other	-	25	-	-	-	(383)	(358)	(358)
Total	**33 659 365**	**65 185**	**-**	**-**	**9 433**	**451 532**	**526 150**	**34 185 515**

Table 1.3 2013 Gross Adjustments

2013 GROSS ADJUSTMENTS

			1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Vote number	Department/Institution	2013/14 budgets	Preliminary allocation	Roll overs equitable share	Special allocation	Donations	Subtotal 1	Adjust for security service costs 2013/14	Adjust for security service costs 2012/13	Adjust for HRD (to Education)	Adjust for Bursaries shortfall (to Education)	Subtotal 2	FET College ICS	Devolution of Property Rates grant now funded under equitable share as grant was phased out in 2012/13	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant baseline reduction	Marikana re-imbursement	Disaster grant allocations	Roll Over - unspent grant funding	Gross amount funded	2013 Proposed adjusted appropriation
Vote 1	Office of Premier	200 492	7 000	-	4 000		11 000					11 000							11 000	211 492
Vote 2	Provincial Legislature	243 434	5 400	2 571	-		7 971					7 971							7 971	251 405
Vote 3	Finance	266 868	-	-	-	25	25					25							25	266 893
Vote 4	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	425 908	22 000	-	-		22 000					22 000							22 000	447 908
Vote 5	Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	1 050 045		7 380			7 380					7 380					303		7 683	1 057 728
Vote 6	Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	821 567	-	-	-		-					-							-	821 567
Vote 7	Education	14 896 956	17 797	-	186 896		204 693			8 148	11 500	224 341	617				4 866	11 872	241 696	15 138 652
Vote 8	Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 971 072	-	-	-		-					-		28 251	-16 644		18 315		29 922	4 000 994
Vote 9	Community Safety, Security and Liaison	841 748		-	36 467	60	36 527	163 533	62 849			262 909							262 909	1 104 657
Vote 10	Health	8 084 505		-	99 862		99 862					99 862					212	22 712	122 786	8 207 291
Vote 11	Recreation	351 808	8 500	13 373	5 000		26 873					26 873						7 252	34 125	385 933
Vote 12	Social Development	1 154 294	-	-	30 000		30 000					30 000				299			30 299	1 184 593
Vote 13	Human Settlements	1 350 668	-	-			-					-					1 764		1 764	1 352 432
		33 659 365	60 697	23 324	362 225	85	446 331	163 533	62 849	8 148	11 500	692 361	617	28 251	-16 644	299	25 460	41 836	772 180	34 431 545

Reconciliation between gross funded amount versus Adjusted Amounts

Gross Amount Funded	772 180
less:	246 030
Security costs -2012/13	62 849
Security costs 2013/14	163 533
HRD personnel costs	8 148
Bursary costs - Health	11 500
Net Adjustment	526 150

Table 1.4 2013 Net Adjustments

2013 Nett Adjustment Appropriation

			1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Vote number	Department/Institution	2013/14 budgets	Preliminary allocation	Roll overs equitable share	Special allocation	Donations	Subtotal 1	Adjust for security service costs 2013/14	Adjust for security service costs 2012/13	Adjust for HRD (to Education)	Adjust for Bursaries shortfall (to Education)	Subtotal 2	FET College ICS	Devolution of Property Rates grant now funded under equitable share as grant was phased out	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant baseline reduction	Marikana re-imbursement	Disaster grant allocations	Roll Over - unspent grant funding	Amount that will appear on adjustment appropriation Bill	2013 Proposed adjusted appropriation
Vote 1	Office of Premier	200 492	7 000	-	4 000		11 000	-443		-2 622		7 935							7 935	208 427
Vote 2	Provincial Legislature	243 434	5 400	2 571	-		7 971	-		-		7 971							7 971	251 405
Vote 3	Finance	266 868	-	-	-	25	25	-764		-1 124		-1 863							-1 863	265 005
Vote 4	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	425 908	22 000	-	-		22 000	-1 921		-278		19 801							19 801	445 709
Vote 5	Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	1 050 045		7 380			7 380	-24 136	-19 623	-572		-36 951					303		-36 648	1 013 397
Vote 6	Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	821 567	-	-	-		-	-8 621		-837		-9 458							-9 458	812 109
Vote 7	Education	14 896 956	17 797	-	186 896		204 693	-35 755		8 148	11 500	188 586	617				4 866	11 872	205 941	15 102 897
Vote 8	Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 971 072	-	-	-		-	-25 895	-19 977	-1 912		-47 784		28251	-16644		18 315		-17 862	3 953 210
Vote 9	Community Safety, Security and Liaison	841 748		-	36 467	60	36 527	163 533	62 849	-109		262 800							262 800	1 104 548
Vote 10	Health	8 084 505		-	99 862		99 862	-50 430	-23 249	-138	-11 500	14 545					212	22 712	37 469	8 121 974
Vote 11	Culture, Sport and Recreation	351 808	8 500	13 373	5 000		26 873	-6 317		-109		20 447						7 252	27 699	379 507
Vote 12	Social Development	1 154 294	-	-	30 000		30 000	-4 651		-309		25 040				299			25 339	1 179 633
Vote 13	Human Settlements	1 350 668	-	-			-	-4 600		-138		-4 738					1 764		-2 974	1 347 694
		33 659 365	60 697	23 324	362 225	85	446 331	-	-	-	-	446 331	617	28251	-16644	299	25 460	41 836	526 150	34 185 515

Table 1.5 Provincial Adjusted Estimates

Provincial Adjusted Estimates	2013/14								
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shift	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	198 556	-	-	-	-	-	7 935	7 935	206 491
2. Provincial Legislature	221 311	2 571	-	-	-	-	5 400	7 971	229 282
3. Finance	265 112	25	-	-	-	-	(1 888)	(1 863)	263 249
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	424 029	-	-	-	-	-	19 801	19 801	443 830
5. Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	1 048 445	7 380	-	(53)	-	303	(44 331)	(36 701)	1 011 744
6. Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	819 697	-	-	-	-	-	(9 458)	(9 458)	810 239
7. Education	14 895 200	11 872	-	-	-	5 483	188 586	205 941	15 101 141
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 969 250	-	-	-	-	1 671	(19 533)	(17 862)	3 951 388
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	839 981	-	-	-	-	-	262 800	262 800	1 102 781
10. Health	8 084 505	22 712	-	-	-	212	14 545	37 469	8 121 974
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	349 879	20 625	-	-	-	-	7 074	27 699	377 578
12. Social Development	1 152 551	-	-	-	-	-	25 339	25 339	1 177 890
13. Human Settlements	1 348 986	-	-	-	-	1 764	(4 738)	(2 974)	1 346 012
Subtotal	**33 617 502**	**65 185**	**-**	**(53)**	**-**	**9 433**	**451 532**	**526 097**	**34 143 599**
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	41 863	-	-	53	-	-	-	53	41 916
Total	**33 659 365**	**65 185**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 433**	**451 532**	**526 150**	**34 185 515**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**26 786 505**	**23 189**	**-**	**29 092**	**-**	**(16 129)**	**218 615**	**254 767**	**27 041 272**
Compensation of employees	20 214 158	-	-	(54 996)	-	-	(101 683)	(156 679)	20 057 479
Goods and services	6 572 347	23 189	-	84 088	-	(16 129)	320 298	411 446	6 983 793
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**4 167 573**	**877**	**-**	**(44 061)**	**-**	**2 381**	**35 711**	**(5 092)**	**4 162 481**
Provinces and municipalities	152 047	-	-	(11 629)	-	-	28 251	16 622	168 669
Departmental agencies and accounts	560 946	-	-	1 208	-	-	-	1 208	562 154
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	506 837	-	-	(14 500)	-	-	-	(14 500)	492 337
Non-profit institutions	1 463 282	852	-	(42 065)	-	617	17 797	(22 799)	1 440 483
Households	1 484 461	25	-	22 925	-	1 764	(10 337)	14 377	1 498 838
Payments for capital assets	**2 695 602**	**41 119**	**-**	**16 824**	**-**	**23 181**	**197 206**	**278 330**	**2 973 932**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 408 640	13 223	-	(41 733)	-	23 181	198 084	192 755	2 601 395
Machinery and equipment	264 729	27 596	-	54 973	-	-	(878)	81 691	346 420
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	50
Land and sub-soil assets	21 000	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	21 300
Software and other intangible assets	1 233	300	-	3 234	-	-	-	3 534	4 767
Payments for financial assets	9 685	-	-	(1 855)	-	-	-	(1 855)	7 830
Total	**33 659 365**	**65 185**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 433**	**451 532**	**526 150**	**34 185 515**

Table 1.6 Equitable share allocations

Equitable Share per Vote	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	200 492	-	-	-	-	8 378	8 378	208 870
2. Provincial Legislature	208 973	1 283	-	-	-	5 400	6 683	215 656
3. Finance	258 795	-	-	-	-	(1 888)	(1 888)	256 907
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	425 908	-	-	-	-	19 801	19 801	445 709
5. Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	746 617	7 380	-	-	-	(31 695)	(24 315)	722 302
6. Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	820 136	-	-	-	-	(9 458)	(9 458)	810 678
7. Education	13 262 713	-	-	-	-	188 586	188 586	13 451 299
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 999 733	-	-	-	-	(19 533)	(19 533)	1 980 200
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	840 929	-	-	-	-	262 740	262 740	1 103 669
10. Health	6 791 619	-	-	-	-	14 545	14 545	6 806 164
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	232 823	13 373	-	-	-	7 074	20 447	253 270
12. Social Development	1 154 294	-	-	-	-	25 339	25 339	1 179 633
13. Human Settlements	226 336	-	-	-	-	(4 738)	(4 738)	221 598
Total	**27 169 368**	**22 036**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**464 551**	**486 587**	**27 655 955**

Table 1.7 Own revenue allocations

Own Revenue per Vote	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Provincial Legislature	34 461	1 288	-	-	-	-	1 288	35 749
3. Finance	8 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 072
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	113 032	-	-	-	-	(12 636)	(12 636)	100 396
6. Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Education	417 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	417 660
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Health	129 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 163
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**702 388**	**1 288**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(12 636)**	**(11 348)**	**691 040**

Table 1.8 Conditional grants

Conditional Grants Summary per Vote	2013/14								
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shift	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
5. Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administr	**190 396**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**303**	**-**	**303**	**190 699**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	130 683	-	-	-	-	303	-	303	130 986
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	43 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 845
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastruc	10 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 249
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Agriculture, Rural D	5 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 619
6. Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	**1 431**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 431**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for P	1 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431
7. Education	**1 216 583**	**11 872**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 483**	**-**	**17 355**	**1 233 938**
Dinaledi Schools Grant	9 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 675
Education Infrastructure Grant	531 504	-	-	-	-	4 866	-	4 866	536 370
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 015
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	496 661	8 174	-	-	-	-	-	8 174	504 835
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	27 058	3 698	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	30 756
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	130 670	-	-	-	-	617	-	617	131 287
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Education	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	**1 971 339**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 671**	**-**	**1 671**	**1 973 010**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 487 722	-	-	-	-	1 671	-	1 671	1 489 393
Public Transport Operations Grant	462 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	462 926
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces - Publi	20 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 691
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	**819**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**819**
EPWP	819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	819
10. Health	**1 163 723**	**22 712**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**212**	**-**	**22 924**	**1 186 647**
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	690 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690 591
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	283 509	22 712	-	-	-	212	-	22 924	306 433
Health Infrastructure Component	58 509	-	-	-	-	212	-	212	58 721
Hospital Revitalisation Component	225 000	22 712	-	-	-	-	-	22 712	247 712
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	89 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 894
National Tertiary Services Grant	91 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 879
National Health Insurance Grant	4 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 850
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Health	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	**118 985**	**7 252**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 252**	**126 237**
Community Library Services Grant	72 521	4 884	-	-	-	-	-	4 884	77 405
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	44 772	2 368	-	-	-	-	-	2 368	47 140
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Culture Sport And	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces - Cultu	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 142
13. Human Settlements	**1 124 332**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 764**	**-**	**1 764**	**1 126 096**
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 124 332	-	-	-	-	1 764	-	1 764	1 126 096
Total	**5 787 608**	**41 836**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 433**	**-**	**51 269**	**5 838 877**

Table 1.9 Expenditure outcome 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Provincial Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Office of the Premier	164 926	69 869	42.4	163 862	99.4	206 491	90 590	43.9
2. Provincial Legislature	211 251	88 247	41.8	210 057	99.4	229 282	109 574	47.8
3. Finance	254 213	111 182	43.7	242 859	95.5	263 249	113 289	43.0
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	345 633	153 927	44.5	328 372	95.0	443 830	172 190	38.8
5. Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	982 333	479 219	48.8	974 177	99.2	1 011 744	459 648	45.4
6. Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	791 090	424 802	53.7	787 504	99.5	810 239	425 081	52.5
7. Education	14 284 994	6 969 853	48.8	14 356 024	100.5	15 101 141	7 512 447	49.7
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 525 829	1 701 795	48.3	3 521 430	99.9	3 951 388	1 769 155	44.8
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	853 214	444 670	52.1	843 082	98.8	1 102 781	539 023	48.9
10. Health	7 649 290	3 409 920	44.6	7 501 291	98.1	8 121 974	4 031 475	49.6
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	355 115	113 588	32.0	330 022	92.9	377 578	135 047	35.8
12. Social Development	922 608	434 877	47.1	916 399	99.3	1 177 890	533 714	45.3
13. Human Settlements	1 178 092	483 427	41.0	1 145 125	97.2	1 346 012	344 680	25.6
Subtotal	**31 518 588**	**14 885 376**	**47.2**	**31 320 204**	**99.4**	**34 143 599**	**16 235 913**	**47.6**
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	**34 711**	**17 112**	**49.3**	**34 588**	**99.6**	41 916	**18 353**	**43.8**
Total	**31 553 299**	**14 902 488**	**47.2**	**31 354 792**	**99.4**	**34 185 515**	**16 254 266**	**47.5**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**24 902 062**	**11 987 862**	**48.1**	**24 895 817**	**100.0**	**27 068 054**	**13 096 387**	**48.4**
Compesation of employees	18 659 185	9 052 853	48.5	18 357 476	98.4	20 065 674	9 906 981	49.4
Goods and services	6 242 789	2 934 704	47.0	6 537 367	104.7	7 002 380	3 189 348	45.5
Interest and rent on land	88	305	346.6	974	1 106.8	-	58	-
Transfer payment and subsidies	**3 913 517**	**1 936 932**	**49.5**	**3 904 267**	**99.8**	**4 149 803**	**1 834 440**	**44.2**
Provinces and municipalities	91 257	56 428	61.8	78 660	86.2	168 669	84 067	49.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	559 822	313 729	56.0	553 069	98.8	562 154	301 012	53.5
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	474 203	226 165	47.7	481 335	101.5	492 337	231 142	46.9
Non-profit institutions	1 436 058	757 261	52.7	1 439 695	100.3	1 427 805	814 451	57.0
Households	1 352 177	583 349	43.1	1 351 508	100.0	1 498 838	403 768	26.9
Payments for capital assets	**2 737 720**	**977 668**	**35.7**	**2 548 975**	**93.1**	**2 959 828**	**1 318 439**	44.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 384 871	898 040	37.7	2 272 330	95.3	2 587 150	1 197 749	46.3
Machinery and equipment	293 693	62 177	21.2	227 004	77.3	346 561	95 838	27.7
Heritage assets	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	30 000	-	-	30 190	100.6	21 300	21 300	100.0
Software and other intangible assets	29 156	17 435	59.8	19 451	66.7	4 767	3 552	74.5
Payment for financial assets	-	26	-	5 733	-	7 830	5 000	63.9
Total payments	**31 553 299**	**14 902 488**	**47.2**	**31 354 792**	**99.4**	**34 185 515**	**16 254 266**	**47.5**

Table 1.10 Departmental receipts

Provincial Receipts	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	661	187	28.3	449	67.9	692	692	288	41.6
2. Provincial Legislature	2 708	666	24.6	1 288	47.6	1 090	1 090	755	69.3
3. Finance	57 169	19 678	34.4	56 153	98.2	51 199	51 199	19 235	37.6
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 232	478	38.8	966	78.4	1 293	1 293	926	71.6
5. Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	4 911	1 653	33.7	3 854	78.5	5 157	5 157	2 641	51.2
6. Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	67 539	39 993	59.2	82 251	121.8	79 300	79 300	40 284	50.8
7. Education	24 631	14 570	59.2	25 470	103.4	23 274	23 274	14 330	61.6
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	48 246	11 546	23.9	25 780	53.4	20 268	20 268	12 080	59.6
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	411 349	199 943	48.6	412 151	100.2	485 252	485 252	215 165	44.3
10. Health	47 516	38 150	80.3	81 356	171.2	50 368	54 380	30 088	55.3
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 033	581	56.2	1 388	134.4	1 190	1 190	1 003	84.3
12. Social Development	1 643	1 157	70.4	2 191	133.4	1 864	1 864	1 343	72.0
13. Human Settlements	3 745	1 036	27.7	3 711	99.1	1 527	2 440	1 676	68.7
Total	**672 383**	**329 638**	**49.0**	**697 008**	**103.7**	**722 474**	**727 399**	**339 814**	**46.7**
Departmental receipts	**300 915**	**167 301**	**55.6**	**313 790**	**104.3**	**275 487**	**280 412**	**112 083**	**40.0**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	107 013	68 315	63.8	141 259	132.0	96 044	106 520	58 045	54.5
Transfers received	-	275	-	455	-	-	-	100	-
Fines,penalties and forfeits	74 545	18 287	24.5	35 958	48.2	76 604	76 604	12 566	16.4
Interest,dividends and rent on land	98 681	25 881	26.2	68 653	69.6	87 772	81 590	26 886	33.0
Sales of capital assets	11 686	1 124	9.6	5 442	46.6	7 457	4 351	3 988	91.7
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 990	53 419	594.2	62 023	689.9	7 610	11 347	10 498	92.5
Tax receipts	**371 468**	**162 337**	**43.7**	**383 218**	**103.2**	**446 987**	**446 987**	**227 731**	50.9
Casino taxes	52 948	30 754	58.1	62 522	118.1	64 048	64 048	34 350	53.6
Horse racing taxes	5 732	2 773	48.4	6 707	117.0	9 947	9 947	4 011	40.3
Liquor licences	1 994	2 278	114.2	4 708	236.1	2 112	2 112	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	310 794	126 532	40.7	309 281	99.5	370 880	370 880	189 370	51.1
Total provincial receipts	**672 383**	**329 638**	**49.0**	**697 008**	**103.7**	**722 474**	**727 399**	**339 814**	**46.7**

Vote 01

Office of the Premier

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**200 492**	**208 427**	**–**	**7 935**
of which:				
Current payments	190 792	194 754	–	3 962
Transfers and subsidies	3 750	4 024	–	274
Payments for capital assets	5 950	9 649	–	3 699
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 936	1 936	–	–
Executive authority	**Premier**			
Accounting officer	**Director General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 1.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	200 492	–	–	–	–	7 935	7 935	208 427
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**200 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 935**	**7 935**	**208 427**

Mission

Provide strategic leadership through effective coordination of government programmes, integrated planning, monitoring, evaluation and institutional development.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013

Table 1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	72 754	–	–	6 185	–	10 557	16 742	89 496
2. Institutional Development	73 975	–	–	454	–	(2 622)	(2 168)	71 807
3. Policy and Governance	51 827	–	–	(6 639)	–	–	(6 639)	45 188
Subtotal	**198 556**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 935**	**7 935**	**206 491**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 936
Total	**200 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 935**	**7 935**	**208 427**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**190 792**	**–**	**–**	**(3 973)**	**–**	**7 935**	**3 962**	**194 754**
Compensation of employees	116 319	–	–	(4 050)	–	(2 622)	(6 672)	109 647
Goods and services	74 473	–	–	77	–	10 557	10 634	85 107
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**3 750**	**–**	**–**	**274**	**–**	**–**	**274**	**4 024**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	3 750	–	–	274	–	–	274	4 024
Payments for capital assets	**5 950**	**–**	**–**	**3 699**	**–**	**–**	**3 699**	**9 649**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5 950	–	–	3 699	–	–	3 699	9 649
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**200 492**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 935**	**7 935**	**208 427**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Premier Support	10 372	–	–	90	–	–	90	10 462
2. Excutive Council Support	5 327	–	–	(50)	–	–	(50)	5 277
3. Director-General Support	28 721	–	–	2 956	–	10 557	13 513	42 234
4. Financial Management	28 334	–	–	3 189	–	–	3 189	31 523
5. Programme Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subtotal	**72 754**	**–**	**–**	**6 185**	**–**	**10 557**	**16 742**	**89 496**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 936
Total	**74 690**	**–**	**–**	**6 185**	**–**	**10 557**	**16 742**	**91 432**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**73 880**	**–**	**–**	**2 886**	**–**	**10 557**	**13 443**	**87 323**
Compensation of employees	51 580	–	–	(6 222)	–	–	(6 222)	45 358
Goods and services	22 300	–	–	9 108	–	10 557	19 665	41 965
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**50**	**–**	**–**	**74**	**–**	**–**	**74**	**124**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	50	–	–	74	–	–	74	124
Payments for capital assets	**760**	**–**	**–**	**3 225**	**–**	**–**	**3 225**	**3 985**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	760	–	–	3 225	–	–	3 225	3 985
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**74 690**	**–**	**–**	**6 185**	**–**	**10 557**	**16 742**	**91 432**

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Strategic Human Resource	26 332	–	–	3 591	–	(2 622)	969	27 301
2. Information Communication Technology	2 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 620
3. Legal Advisory Services	3 070	–	–	200	–	–	200	3 270
4. Communication Services	40 248	–	–	(3 587)	–	–	(3 587)	36 661
5. Programme Support	1 705	–	–	250	–	–	250	1 955
Subtotal	**73 975**	**–**	**–**	**454**	**–**	**(2 622)**	**(2 168)**	**71 807**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**73 975**	**–**	**–**	**454**	**–**	**(2 622)**	**(2 168)**	**71 807**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**70 165**	**–**	**–**	**(39)**	**–**	**(2 622)**	**(2 661)**	**67 504**
Compensation of employees	36 856	–	–	1 672	–	(2 622)	(950)	35 906
Goods and services	33 309	–	–	(1 711)	–	–	(1 711)	31 598
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**3 650**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**3 750**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	3 650	–	–	100	–	–	100	3 750
Payments for capital assets	**160**	**–**	**–**	**393**	**–**	**–**	**393**	**553**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	160	–	–	393	–	–	393	553
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**73 975**	**–**	**–**	**454**	**–**	**(2 622)**	**(2 168)**	**71 807**

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.3.3: Policy and Governance

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Special Programmes	7 218	–	–	250	–	–	250	7 468
2. Intergovernmental Relations	4 919	–	–	300	–	–	300	5 219
3. Provincial and Policy Management	37 944	–	–	(8 081)	–	–	(8 081)	29 863
4. Programme Support	1 746	–	–	892	–	–	892	2 638
Subtotal	**51 827**	**–**	**–**	**(6 639)**	**–**	**–**	**(6 639)**	**45 188**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**51 827**	**–**	**–**	**(6 639)**	**–**	**–**	**(6 639)**	**45 188**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**46 747**	**–**	**–**	**(6 820)**	**–**	**–**	**(6 820)**	**39 927**
Compensation of employees	27 883	–	–	500	–	–	500	28 383
Goods and services	18 864	–	–	(7 320)	–	–	(7 320)	11 544
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**50**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**150**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	50	–	–	100	–	–	100	150
Payments for capital assets	**5 030**	**–**	**–**	**81**	**–**	**–**	**81**	**5 111**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5 030	–	–	81	–	–	81	5 111
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**51 827**	**–**	**–**	**(6 639)**	**–**	**–**	**(6 639)**	**45 188**

Goods and Services

Table 1.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	74 473	–	–	77	–	10 557	10 634	85 107
Administrative fees	856	–	–	10	–	100	110	966
Advertising	1 380	–	–	200	–	–	200	1 580
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	1 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 537
Audit cost: External	3 600	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	4 600
Bursaries: Employees	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Catering: Departmental activities	2 022	–	–	–	–	2 900	2 900	4 922
Communication (G&S)	3 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 154
Computer services	265	–	–	3 200	–	–	3 200	3 465
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	900
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 150	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	2 150
Contractors	483	–	–	–	–	4 557	4 557	5 040
Agency and support / outsourced services	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 850	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	2 850
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 391	–	–	(125)	–	–	(125)	2 266
Operating leases	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Property payments	1 407	–	–	1 499	–	–	1 499	2 906
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	47 661	–	–	(8 766)	–	1 500	(7 266)	40 395
Training and development	660	–	–	–	–	–	–	660
Operating payments	197	–	–	1 009	–	–	1 009	1 206
Venues and facilities	3 851	–	–	50	–	1 500	1 550	5 401
Rental and hiring	146	–	–	–	–	–	–	146

The original budget for goods and services for the financial year was R74.473 million. Virement of R0.077 million was made from compensation of employees, and R10.567 million was received to increase the budget to R85.107 million.

Infrastructure payments

The Office of the Premier does not have infrastructure projects.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs

None

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

Virements and shifts

Table 1.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Institutional Development
3. Policy and Governance

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Compensation of employees	The office saved funds by not filling vacant posts	(3 600)	Machinery and equipment	Funds were ulised to purchase MG vehicles	3 225
Goods and services			Households	Payment of leave gratuities for officials	74
			Goods and services	funds were ulised to pay contractual obligations	301
Compensation of employees	The office saved funds by not filling vacant posts	(950)	Households	Payment of leave gratuities for officials	463
Goods and services	Funds saved from cost-curtailment within the programme	(1 711)	Machinery and equipment	Payment for office equipment for officials	30
			Programme 1: Administration		**2 168**
			Compensation of employees	Savings shifted to defray excess for contractual obligations	457
			Goods and services	Amount shifted to defray excess expenditure for contractual obligations	1 711
Goods and services	Savings made from misallocated funding on the programme	(7 320)	Compensation of employees	Amount added to cover projected excess expenditure.	500
			Machinery and equipment	Payment for office equipment for officials	81
			Households	Payment for leave gratuities for officials	100
			Programme 1: Administration		**6 639**
TOTAL		**(13 581)**	**TOTAL**		**13 581**

Other adjustments - R11 million

Programme 01: Administration

The Office received additional funding totalling R11 million being allocation for the Rapid Implementation Unit- RIU (R1 million); World Aids Day R6 million and R4 million which will be utilized for the launch of the University of Mpumalanga.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 1: Administration

The amount of R0.443 million was surrendered to the Provincial Treasury due to function shift of security services to Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

The function for the administration and management of bursary funds was transferred to the Department of Education and the budget surrendered to the Provincial Treasury for this purpose was R2.622 million.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 1.6: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	77 784	35 582	45.7	78 494	100.9	89 496	46 674	52.2
2. Institutional Development	47 524	20 744	43.6	47 888	100.8	71 807	26 077	36.3
3. Policy and Governance	39 618	13 543	34.2	37 480	94.6	45 188	17 839	39.5
Subtotal	**164 926**	**69 869**	**42.4**	**163 862**	**99.4**	**206 491**	**90 590**	**43.9**
								–
Statutory amount	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 936**	**–**	**–**
								–
Total	**164 926**	**69 869**	**42.4**	**163 862**	**99.4**	**208 427**	**90 590**	**43.5**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**159 989**	**68 262**	**42.7**	**153 042**	**95.7**	**194 754**	**86 299**	**44.3**
Compensation of employees	108 384	49 698	45.9	102 319	94.4	109 647	54 423	49.6
Goods and services	51 605	18 564	36.0	50 723	98.3	85 107	31 876	37.5
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 028**	**663**	**64.5**	**3 329**	**323.8**	**4 024**	**695**	**17.3**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 028	663	64.5	3 319	322.9	4 024	695	17.3
Payments for capital assets	**3 909**	**944**	**24.1**	**7 484**	**191.5**	**9 649**	**3 596**	**37.3**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 909	944	24.1	7 408	189.5	9 649	3 596	37.3
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	76	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**164 926**	**69 869**	**42.4**	**163 862**	**99.4**	**208 427**	**90 590**	**43.5**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

Expenditure for the first six months was R90.590 million. The total budget for the Office was R200.492 million. The expenditure was equivalent to 45.2 per cent of the budget.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.7: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**661**	**187**	**28.3**	**449**	**67.9**	**692**	**692**	**288**	**41.6**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	126	80	63.5	164	130.2	133	133	84	63.2
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	431	105	24.4	232	53.8	455	455	147	32.3
Sales of capital assets	104	–	–	–	–	104	104	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	2	–	53	–	–	–	57	–
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**661**	**187**	**28.3**	**449**	**67.9**	**692**	**692**	**288**	**41.6**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The Office of the Premier has collected R0.288 million of the revenue estimates of R0.692 million in the first six months of the financial year. During the same period in the previous financial year the Office had collected R0.187 million versus a budget of R0.661 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 1.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**50**	**–**	**–**	**74**	**–**	**–**	**74**	**124**
Households	50	–	–	74	–	–	74	124
2. Institutional Development	**3 650**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**3 750**
Households	3 650	–	–	100	–	–	100	3 750
3. Policy and Governance	**50**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**150**
Households	50	–	–	100	–	–	100	150
Total	**3 750**	**–**	**–**	**274**	**–**	**–**	**274**	**4 024**

Vote 02

Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**243 434**	**251 405**	**–**	**7 971**
of which:				
Current payments	199 363	206 182	–	6 819
Transfers and subsidies	36 904	37 756	–	852
Payments for capital assets	7 167	7 467	–	300
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	22 123	22 123	–	–
Executive authority	**Speaker**			
Accounting officer	**Secretary**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 2.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	208 973	1 283	–	–	–	5 400	6 683	215 656
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	*34 461*	1 288	–	–	–	–	1 288	35 749
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**243 434**	**2 571**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 400**	**7 971**	**251 405**

Mission

The mission of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature is to effectively and efficiently hold the executive and other state organs accountable through intensified oversight, enhanced public education and participation and law-making, and to ensure improved service delivery by adhering to the *Batho Pele* principles, supported by administrative excellence and good governance.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 2.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	104 366	1 719	–	–	–	2 000	3 719	108 085
2. Parliamentary Business	116 945	852	–	–	–	3 400	4 252	121 197
Subtotal	**221 311**	**2 571**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 400**	**7 971**	**229 282**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	22 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 123
Total	**243 434**	**2 571**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 400**	**7 971**	**251 405**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**199 363**	**1 419**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 400**	**6 819**	**206 182**
Compensation of employees	112 440	–	–	(4 212)	–	–	(4 212)	108 228
Goods and services	86 923	1 419	–	4 212	–	5 400	11 031	97 954
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**36 904**	**852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**852**	**37 756**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	36 904	852	–	–	–	–	852	37 756
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**7 167**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**7 467**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	7 167	300	–	(600)	–	–	(300)	6 867
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	600	–	–	600	600
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**243 434**	**2 571**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 400**	**7 971**	**251 405**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Speaker	8 429	–	–	(405)	–	–	(405)	8 024
2. Office of the Secretary	12 864	–	–	362	–	–	362	13 226
3. Corporate Services	63 833	1 719	–	43	–	2 000	3 762	67 595
4. Financial Management	19 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 240
Subtotal	**104 366**	**1 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**3 719**	**108 085**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**104 366**	**1 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**3 719**	**108 085**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**97 199**	**1 419**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**3 419**	**100 618**
Compensation of employees	50 516	–	–	(3 297)	–	–	(3 297)	47 219
Goods and services	46 683	1 419	–	3 297	–	2 000	6 716	53 399
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**7 167**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**7 467**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	7 167	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	6 867
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	300	–	300	–	–	600	600
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**104 366**	**1 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**3 719**	**108 085**

An additional funding of R2 million has been allocated to this programme to augment the budget shortfall on goods and services in respect to security services as well as the SAP support and maintenance services.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

Table 2.3.2: Parliamentary Business

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Law Making	10 196	–	–	(185)	–	–	(185)	10 011
2. Oversight	31 562	–	–	337	–	–	337	31 899
3. PublicParticipation	27 319	–	–	(558)	–	3 400	2 842	30 161
4. Members Facilities	44 318	852	–	–	–	–	852	45 170
5. Cooperative Governance	3 550	–	–	406	–	–	406	3 956
Subtotal	**116 945**	**852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 400**	**4 252**	**121 197**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	22 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 123
Total	**139 068**	**852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 400**	**4 252**	**143 320**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**102 164**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 400**	**3 400**	**105 564**
Compensation of employees	61 924	–	–	(915)	–	–	(915)	61 009
Goods and services	40 240	–	–	915	–	3 400	4 315	44 555
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**36 904**	**852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**852**	**37 756**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	36 904	852	–	–	–	–	852	37 756
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**139 068**	**852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 400**	**4 252**	**143 320**

Additional funding of R3.400 million is allocated to goods and services to fund the Legislature public education activities to encourage members of the community to participate in law making processes. There is a need to conduct voter education and other related activities in the coming general election.

Goods and Services

Table 2.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	86 923	1 419	–	4 212	–	5 400	11 031	97 954
Administrative fees	215	–	–	–	–	–	–	215
Advertising	5 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 958
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	477	–	–	–	–	–	–	477
Audit cost: External	4 252	–	–	380	–	–	380	4 632
Bursaries: Employees	640	219	–	–	–	–	219	859
Catering: Departmental activities	4 579	–	–	65	–	700	765	5 344
Communication (G&S)	3 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 907
Computer services	3 218	–	–	568	–	1 000	1 568	4 786
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	1 643	–	–	784	–	–	784	2 427
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 040	–	–	350	–	–	350	1 390
Contractors	8 901	–	–	250	–	–	250	9 151
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 112	1 200	–	800	–	1 000	3 000	9 112
Entertainment	183	–	–	–	–	–	–	183
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 590
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	16
Inventory: Materials and supplies	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	36
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	579	–	–	–	–	–	–	579
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 514
Operating leases	5 247	–	–	465	–	–	465	5 712
Property payments	6 431	–	–	–	–	1 080	1 080	7 511
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 378	–	–	–	–	1 170	1 170	3 548
Travel and subsistence	24 386	–	–	550	–	–	550	24 936
Training and development	311	–	–	–	–	–	–	311
Operating payments	1 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 686
Venues and facilities	1 274	–	–	–	–	450	450	1 724
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Legislature goods and services have been adjusted by R11.031 million.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs – R2.571 million

The Legislature's retained revenue is comprised of R1.283 million derived from unspent 2012/13 allocation as well as R1.288 million own revenue collected and retained by the Legislature in terms of section 22(1) of the Public Finance Management Act

Programme 1: Administration

R1.719 million will be allocated to this programme for:

- The development of Human Resources Strategy R1.200 million;
- Augmenting the shortfall on bursaries R0.219 million and

- The acquisition of Software R0.300 million

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

R0.852 million will be allocated to a political party as a result of savings in the 2012/13 financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 2.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Parliamentary Business

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(3 597)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**3 597**
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacant funded posts will be moved within tis programme to fund shortfall on goods and services	(3 297)	Goods and services	Shifted from compensation of employees to fund the 2012/13 accruals and other adjustments	3 297
Machinery and equipment	Shifted from Machinery and equipment to fund Software	(300)	Software and other intangible assets	To fund a shortfall on the allocation for software	300
Total		**(3 597)**			**3 597**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**3.4%**			
Programme 2: Parliamentary Business		**(915)**	**Programme 2: Parliamentary Business**		**915**
Compensation of employees	Savings on unfilled budgetd posts will be moved within tis programme to fund shortfall on goods and services	(915)	Goods and services	Shifted from compensation of employees to fund shortfall on goods and services as follows: (Research R0.98 million, Legal Services R0.350 million and Parliamentary Advisory Services R0.467 million)	915
Total		**(915)**			**915**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.7%**			
TOTAL		**(4 512)**	**TOTAL**		**4 512**

The Legislature has realised savings for an amount of R4.211 million as a result of unfilled budgeted posts. These savings will be allocated to address budget shortfall on goods and services in respect of 2012/13 accruals as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.297 million emanating from compensation of employees will be shifted within this Programme to augment budget shortfall on goods and services: Office of the Speaker R0.405 million, Office of the Secretary R0.138 million, Corporate Services R1.590 million and Financial Management R1.164 million.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

R0.915 million from compensation of employees will be shifted to goods and services to defray excess expenditure as follows: Law Making R0.185 million, Oversight R0.513 million and Public Participation R0.558 million. The excess expenditure is as a result of the 2012/13 accruals and other shortfalls.

Other adjustments – R5.400 million

Programme 1: Administration

- Security Services R1 million: The allocation will be utilised to augment the budget at Vakasha building and security services at Taking Legislature to the People.

- SAP Support Services R1 million: The budget for SAP support and maintenance had to be increased after the appointment of the new service provider.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

The Legislature is expected to intensify public education activities to encourage members of the community to participate in law making processes. There is a need to conduct voter education and other related activities in the coming general election.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 2.6: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	43 028	24 481	56.9	41 167	95.7	108 085	43 440	40.2
2. Parliamentary Business	9 845	2 689	27.3	8 464	86.0	121 197	66 134	54.6
Subtotal	**211 251**	**88 247**	**41.8**	**210 057**	**99.4**	**229 282**	**109 574**	**47.8**
								–
Statutory amount	**21 080**	**9 756**	**46.3**	**20 991**	**99.6**	**22 123**	**10 303**	**46.6**
								–
Total	**232 331**	**98 003**	**42.2**	**231 048**	**99.4**	**251 405**	**119 877**	**47.7**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**197 360**	**80 957**	**41.0**	**202 829**	**102.8**	**206 182**	**95 975**	**46.5**
Compensation of employees	98 715	41 979	42.5	88 047	89.2	108 228	50 174	46.4
Goods and services	98 645	38 978	39.5	114 782	116.4	97 954	45 801	46.8
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**25 362**	**15 557**	**61.3**	**24 484**	**96.5**	**37 756**	**21 741**	**57.6**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	25 362	15 557	61.3	24 484	96.5	37 756	21 741	57.6
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**9 609**	**1 489**	**15.5**	**2 794**	**29.1**	**7 467**	**2 161**	**28.9**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 500	1 489	59.6	2 794	111.8	6 867	1 719	25.0
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	7 109	–	–	–	–	600	442	73.7
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	941	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**232 331**	**98 003**	**42.2**	**231 048**	**99.4**	**251 405**	**119 877**	**47.7**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The overall percentage expenditure for the period April 2013 to September 2013 was 47.7 per cent. The slow movement on compensation of employees was caused by unfilled budgeted posts. Goods and services budget was burdened by the expenditure for hosting Africa Day event.

There was a once-off transfer to political parties called the Enhancement of Democracy Fund. The slow movement on capital expenditure is as a result of the delay to procure security scanners.

Legislature Receipts

Table 2.7: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**2 708**	**666**	**24.6**	**1 288**	**47.6**	**1 090**	**1 090**	**755**	**69.3**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	25	–	–	–	–	14	14	7	50.0
Transfers received	–	275	–	455	–	–	–	100	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	2 532	358	14.1	678	26.8	667	667	310	46.5
Sales of capital assets	60	–	–	111	185.0	346	346	338	97.7
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	91	33	36.3	44	48.4	63	63	–	–
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**2 708**	**666**	**24.6**	**1 288**	**47.6**	**1 090**	**1 090**	**755**	**69.3**

The revenue of the Legislature is mainly derived from interest on PMG account as well as the proceeds from the sale of assets. The outcome of 69.3 per cent for the quarter is attributed to the sale of motor vehicle. The Provincial Legislature is also projecting to dispose other assets before the end of the financial year which will also generate revenue.

Summary of Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Table 2.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Parliamentary Business	**36 904**	**852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**852**	**37 756**
Non-profit institutions	36 904	852	–	–	–	–	852	37 756
Total	**36 904**	**852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**852**	**37 756**

Vote 03

Department of Finance

Adjusted budget summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**266 868**	**265 005**	**(1 863)**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	263 074	256 273	(6 801)	–
Transfers and subsidies	184	3 713	–	3 529
Payments for capital assets	3 610	5 019	–	1 409
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 756	1 756	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Finance**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director- General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 3.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	258 795	–	–	–	–	(1 888)	(1 888)	256 907
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	*8 073*	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 073
Other	–	25	–	–	–	–	25	25
Total Revenue	**266 868**	**25**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 888)**	**(1 863)**	**265 005**

Mission

The equitable allocation and optimal utilization of provincial resources to ensure a quality and a better life for all through:

- Quality financial advice and support to departments, public entities and municipalities.
- Efficient financial management and fiscal discipline.
- Effective monitoring of resources utilisation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 3.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	74 734	25	–	1 081	–	(1 124)	(18)	74 716
2. Sustainable Resources Management	45 116	–	–	2 107	–	–	2 107	47 223
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	110 404	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	110 004
4. Financial Governance	34 858	–	–	(2 788)	–	(764)	(3 552)	31 306
Subtotal	**265 112**	**25**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 888)**	**(1 863)**	**263 249**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 756
Total	**266 868**	**25**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 888)**	**(1 863)**	**265 005**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**263 074**	**–**	**–**	**(4 913)**	**–**	**(1 888)**	**(6 801)**	**256 273**
Compensation of employees	144 383	–	–	(2 341)	–	(1 575)	(3 916)	140 467
Goods and services	118 691	–	–	(2 572)	–	(313)	(2 885)	115 806
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**184**	**25**	**–**	**3 504**	**–**	**–**	**3 529**	**3 713**
Provinces and municipalities	12	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	3 012
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	433	–	–	433	433
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	172	25	–	71	–	–	96	268
Payments for capital assets	**3 610**	**–**	**–**	**1 409**	**–**	**–**	**1 409**	**5 019**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 410	–	–	1 409	–	–	1 409	4 819
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**266 868**	**25**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 888)**	**(1 863)**	**265 005**

The Department is reducing its main appropriation by a total of R1.863 million of which R1.124 million is for HRD personnel transferred to Department of Education and R0.764 million will be surrendered as a result of savings generated on compensation of employees, from vacant funded posts.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Member of Executive Council	5 656	–	–	(927)	–	–	(927)	4 729
2. Management Services	30 178	25	–	844	–	(1 124)	(255)	29 923
3. Financial Management	34 874	–	–	1 212	–	–	1 212	36 086
4. Internal Audit	4 026	–	–	(48)	–	–	(48)	3 978
Subtotal	**74 734**	**25**	**–**	**1 081**	**–**	**(1 124)**	**(18)**	**74 716**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 756
Total	**76 490**	**25**	**–**	**1 081**	**–**	**(1 124)**	**(18)**	**76 472**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**75 805**	**–**	**–**	**(892)**	**–**	**(1 124)**	**(2 016)**	**73 789**
Compensation of employees	47 942	–	–	(1 851)	–	(955)	(2 806)	45 136
Goods and services	27 863	–	–	959	–	(169)	790	28 653
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**44**	**25**	**–**	**461**	**–**	**–**	**486**	**530**
Provinces and municipalities	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	433	–	–	433	433
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	32	25	–	28	–	–	53	85
Payments for capital assets	**641**	**–**	**–**	**1 512**	**–**	**–**	**1 512**	**2 153**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	641	–	–	1 512	–	–	1 512	2 153
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**76 490**	**25**	**–**	**1 081**	**–**	**(1 124)**	**(18)**	**76 472**

The Programme has decreased by R0.018 million as a result of the surrender to the revenue fund for HRD personnel transferred to Department of Education as well as reprioritisation of funds to the programme for the purchase of computers.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 3.3.2: Sustainable Resources Management

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	2 232	–	–	4 036	–	–	4 036	6 268
2. Economic Analysis	3 445	–	–	(70)	–	–	(70)	3 375
3. Municipal Fiscal Discipline	5 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 294
4. Provincial Administration Fiscal Discilpine	6 039	–	–	(1 002)	–	–	(1 002)	5 037
5. Budget And Expenditure Management	8 759	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	8 659
6. Municipal Finance	15 439	–	–	(657)	–	–	(657)	14 782
7. Infrastructure Co-Ordination	3 908	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	3 808
Subtotal	**45 116**	**–**	**–**	**2 107**	**–**	**–**	**2 107**	**47 223**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**45 116**	**–**	**–**	**2 107**	**–**	**–**	**2 107**	**47 223**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**44 853**	**–**	**–**	**(665)**	**–**	**–**	**(665)**	**44 188**
Compensation of employees	33 297	–	–	(1 085)	–	–	(1 085)	32 212
Goods and services	11 556	–	–	420	–	–	420	11 976
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 035**	**–**	**–**	**3 035**	**3 035**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	35	–	–	35	35
Payments for capital assets	**263**	**–**	**–**	**(263)**	**–**	**–**	**(263)**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	263	–	–	(263)	–	–	(263)	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**45 116**	**–**	**–**	**2 107**	**–**	**–**	**2 107**	**47 223**

The Programme has increased its total budget by R2.107 million due to intervention to be made in three Provincial Departments. Total amount for capital budget was reduced.

Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

Table 3.3.3: Asset And Liabilities Management

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	2 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 690
2. Provincial Supply Chain Management	16 285	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	16 085
3. Financial Assets Management	2 500	–	–	20	–	–	20	2 520
4. Public Sector Liabilities	2 776	–	–	827	–	–	827	3 603
5. Physical Assets Management	4 689	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 689
6. Interlinked Financial Systems	12 987	–	–	(1 047)	–	–	(1 047)	11 940
7. InformationTechnology	68 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 477
Subtotal	**110 404**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**110 004**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**110 404**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**110 004**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**107 558**	**–**	**–**	**(458)**	**–**	**–**	**(458)**	**107 100**
Compensation of employees	45 898	–	–	595	–	–	595	46 493
Goods and services	61 660	–	–	(1 053)	–	–	(1 053)	60 607
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**140**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**148**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	140	–	–	8	–	–	8	148
Payments for capital assets	**2 706**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**2 756**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 506	–	–	50	–	–	50	2 556
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**110 404**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**–**	**–**	**(400)**	**110 004**

The programme has reduced its goods and services in order to defray excess expenditure in compensation of employees and payment of Capital assets. The excess expenditure on compensation of employees was as a result of an internal transfer.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 3.3.4: Financial Governance

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	7 224	–	–	(604)	–	(144)	(748)	6 476
2. Accounting Services	4 961	–	–	608	–	(200)	408	5 369
3. Norms And Standards	19 202	–	–	(2 792)	–	(300)	(3 092)	16 110
4. Risk Management	1 511	–	–	–	–	(120)	(120)	1 391
5. Provincial Internal Audit	1 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 960
Subtotal	**34 858**	**–**	**–**	**(2 788)**	**–**	**(764)**	**(3 552)**	**31 306**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**34 858**	**–**	**–**	**(2 788)**	**–**	**(764)**	**(3 552)**	**31 306**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**34 858**	**–**	**–**	**(2 898)**	**–**	**(764)**	**(3 662)**	**31 196**
Compensation of employees	17 246	–	–	–	–	(620)	(620)	16 626
Goods and services	17 612	–	–	(2 898)	–	(144)	(3 042)	14 570
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110**	**–**	**–**	**110**	**110**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	110	–	–	110	110
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**34 858**	**–**	**–**	**(2 788)**	**–**	**(764)**	**(3 552)**	**31 306**

The programme has reduced its budget by R3.552 million as a result of savings on Compensation of employees and goods and services. An amount of R2.788 million has been transferred to cover for the costs of intervention in three Provincial Departments and for the purchase of computers.

Goods and Services

Table 3.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	118 691	–	–	(2 572)	–	(313)	(2 885)	115 806
Administrative fees	597	–	–	976	–	(5)	971	1 568
Advertising	964	–	–	(119)	–	–	(119)	845
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	986	–	–	(110)	–	–	(110)	876
Audit cost: External	7 548	–	–	(755)	–	(144)	(899)	6 649
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 506	–	–	(173)	–	–	(173)	1 333
Communication (G&S)	4 197	–	–	(134)	–	(7)	(141)	4 056
Computer services	52 347	–	–	(538)	–	–	(538)	51 809
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	14 962	–	–	(3 272)	–	–	(3 272)	11 690
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	50	–	–	(48)	–	–	(48)	2
Contractors	551	–	–	(218)	–	–	(218)	333
Agency and support / outsourced services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 519	–	–	97	–	–	97	1 616
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	63	–	–	–	–	–	–	63
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	48	–	–	(36)	–	–	(36)	12
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	622	–	–	(10)	–	–	(10)	612
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 625	–	–	(362)	–	–	(362)	3 263
Operating leases	6 447	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 447
Property payments	2 603	–	–	(15)	–	–	(15)	2 588
Transport provided: Departmental activity	165	–	–	10	–	–	10	175
Travel and subsistence	14 446	–	–	1 686	–	(77)	1 609	16 055
Training and development	3 075	–	–	(518)	–	–	(518)	2 557
Operating payments	1 112	–	–	2	–	–	2	1 114
Venues and facilities	1 258	–	–	965	–	(80)	885	2 143
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

The goods and services items were reduced by R3 million due to reclassification of the data cleansing project that will be transferred to three district municipalities.

Virements

Table 3.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Sustainable Resources Management
3. Asset And Liabilities Management
4. Financial Governance

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(1 420)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**461**
Compensation of employees	Savings on late filling of post due to delay in the recruitment processes.	(433)	Departmental agencies and accoun	To pay the 30 percent of training budget to SETA.	433
Households	Savings on late filling of post due to delay in the recruitment processes.	(28)	Households	Leave gratuity not anticipated as a result of resignation.	28
Compensation of employees	Savings on late filling of post due to delay in the recruitment processes.	(959)	Goods and services	To pay for rebranding of the Department as a result of rebranding of the Provincial Government.	959
Total		**(1 420)**			**1 420**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**1.9%**			
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		**3 035**
Goods and services	Re- classification of budget allocation for data cleansing.	(3 000)	Provinces and municipalities	Re- classification of budget allocation for data cleansing.	3 000
Compensation of employees	Savings on late filling of post due to delay in the recruitment processes.	(35)	Households	To cover over expenditure that resulted from paying unbudgeted leave gratuity.	35
Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		**(424)**	**Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management**		**400**
Goods and services	Savings realised from printing as a result of delay in purchasing a printing machine.	(400)	Goods and services	To pay for the intervention in three Provincial Departments.	400
			Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		**24**
Households	Payment of leave gratuity less than anticipated.	(24)	Goods and services	Amount to be utilised for projected overspending on travel and subsistence.	24
			Programme 1: Administration		
Total		**(424)**			**424**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.4%**			
Programme 4: Financial Governance		**(2 788)**	**Programme 4: Financial Governance**		
			Programme 1: Administration		**118**
Goods and services	Savings on special projects after cost of the project were lower than anticipated.	(118)	Machinery and equipment	For payment of computers that were ordered.	118
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		**2 670**
Goods and services	Savings on special projects after cost of the project were lower than anticipated.	(2 670)	Goods and services	To pay for the intervention in three Provincial Departments.	2 670
Total		**(2 788)**			**2 788**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**8.0%**			
TOTAL		**(7 667)**	**TOTAL**		**7 667**

Other adjustments – R1.863 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R1.124 million was surrendered for two officials that were transferred to the Department of Education after a function shift.

Declared savings

Savings of R0.764 million realised on both compensation of employees and goods and services is surrendered.

Rollovers 0.025 million

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R0.025 million

An amount of R0.025 million received from different sponsors was has been utilised during the 2013/14.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 3.6: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	73 989	33 764	45.6	69 543	94.0	74 716	34 610	46.3
2. Sustainable Resources Management	38 630	16 612	43.0	35 565	92.1	47 223	18 688	39.6
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	110 545	49 934	45.2	107 617	97.4	110 004	47 763	43.4
4. Financial Governance	31 049	10 872	35.0	30 134	97.1	31 306	12 228	39.1
Subtotal	**254 213**	**111 182**	**43.7**	**242 859**	**95.5**	**263 249**	**113 289**	**43.0**
								–
Statutory amount	**1 652**	**826**	**50.0**	**1 652**	**100.0**	**1 756**	**878**	**50.0**
								–
Total	**255 865**	**112 008**	**43.8**	**244 511**	**95.6**	**265 005**	**114 167**	**43.1**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**248 596**	**111 299**	**44.8**	**238 268**	**95.8**	**256 273**	**113 347**	**44.2**
Compensation of employees	131 701	61 798	46.9	126 458	96.0	140 467	68 939	49.1
Goods and services	116 895	49 501	42.3	111 810	95.6	115 806	44 408	38.3
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**250**	**185**	**74.0**	**259**	**103.6**	**3 713**	**136**	**3.7**
Provinces and municipalities	11	–	–	1	9.1	3 012	5	0.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	2	–	433	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	239	185	77.4	256	107.1	268	131	48.9
Payments for capital assets	**7 019**	**524**	**7.5**	**5 980**	**85.2**	**5 019**	**684**	**13.6**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	7 019	524	7.5	4 427	63.1	4 819	675	14.0
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	1 553	–	200	9	4.5
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**255 865**	**112 008**	**43.8**	**244 511**	**95.6**	**265 005**	**114 167**	**43.1**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The Department has spent 43 percent of its adjusted budget within the first six months of the financial year. The lower expenditure is due to late filling of vacant funded positions and due to resignations as well as late finalisation of the data cleansing project and the audit of Annual Financial Statement for NPO's and NGO's.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.7: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**57 169**	**19 678**	**34.4**	**56 153**	**98.2**	**51 199**	**51 199**	**19 235**	**37.6**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	2 288	1 812	79.2	3 332	145.6	2 738	2 679	1 251	46.7
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	54 877	17 813	32.5	52 531	95.7	48 441	48 461	17 943	37.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	195	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4	53	1 325.0	95	2 375.0	20	59	41	69.5
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**57 169**	**19 678**	**34.4**	**56 153**	**98.2**	**51 199**	**51 199**	**19 235**	**37.6**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The Department has collected 37.6 per cent of the adjusted budget. The collection is higher than that of the same period in the 2012/13 financial year and the department projects to reach its revenue estimate.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**44**	**25**	**–**	**461**	**–**	**–**	**486**	**530**
Provinces and municipalities	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	433	–	–	433	433
Households	32	25	–	28	–	–	53	85
2. Sustainable Resources Management	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 035**	**–**	**–**	**3 035**	**3 035**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	3 000
Households	–	–	–	35	–	–	35	35
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	**140**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**148**
Households	140	–	–	8	–	–	8	148
Total	**184**	**25**	**–**	**3 504**	**–**	**–**	**3 529**	**3 713**

The budget has increased due to reclassification of the data cleansing budget as well as reprioritisation of the payment of 30 per cent training budget to Public Sector Education and Training Authority (PSETA).

Vote 04

Department Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**425 908**	**445 709**	**–**	**19 801**
of which:				
Current payments	348 878	364 629	–	15 751
Transfers and subsidies	11 197	13 797	–	2 600
Payments for capital assets	65 833	67 283	–	1 450
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 879	1 879	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affiairs**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director- General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 4.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	425 908	–	–	–	–	19 801	19 801	445 709
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**425 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 801**	**19 801**	**445 709**

Mission

To facilitate and co-ordinate intergovernmental structures and developmental agencies for sustainable integrated service delivery through public participation and traditional system of governance.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 4.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	94 304	–	–	8 737	–	(278)	8 459	102 763
2. Local Governance	135 212	–	–	(5 687)	–	20 079	14 392	149 604
3. Development and Planning	108 811	–	–	(4 357)	–	–	(4 357)	104 454
4. Traditional Institutional Management	73 540	–	–	(1 793)	–	–	(1 793)	71 747
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	12 162	–	–	3 100	–	–	3 100	15 262
Subtotal	**424 029**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 801**	**19 801**	**443 830**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 879
Total	**425 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 801**	**19 801**	**445 709**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**348 878**	**–**	**–**	**(4 050)**	**–**	**19 801**	**15 751**	**364 629**
Compensation of employees	274 376	–	–	(1 140)	–	19 841	18 701	293 077
Goods and services	74 502	–	–	(2 910)	–	(40)	(2 950)	71 552
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**11 197**	**–**	**–**	**2 600**	**–**	**–**	**2 600**	**13 797**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	10 370	–	–	2 600	–	–	2 600	12 970
Households	827	–	–	–	–	–	–	827
Payments for capital assets	**65 833**	**–**	**–**	**1 450**	**–**	**–**	**1 450**	**67 283**
Buildings and other fixed structures	65 833	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	65 433
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 600	–	–	1 600	1 600
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	250	–	–	250	250
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**425 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 801**	**19 801**	**445 709**

The increase on compensation of employees is due to absorption of Community Development Workers

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	4 796	–	–	695	–	–	695	5 491
2. Cooperate Services	89 508	–	–	8 042	–	(278)	7 764	97 272
Subtotal	**94 304**	**–**	**–**	**8 737**	**–**	**(278)**	**8 459**	**102 763**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 879
Total	**96 183**	**–**	**–**	**8 737**	**–**	**(278)**	**8 459**	**104 642**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**93 856**	**–**	**–**	**6 187**	**–**	**(278)**	**5 909**	**99 765**
Compensation of employees	59 677	–	–	1 200	–	(238)	962	60 639
Goods and services	34 179	–	–	4 987	–	(40)	4 947	39 126
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**827**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**827**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	827	–	–	–	–	–	–	827
Payments for capital assets	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**2 550**	**–**	**–**	**2 550**	**4 050**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 500	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	4 000
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**96 183**	**–**	**–**	**8 737**	**–**	**(278)**	**8 459**	**104 642**

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 4.3.2: Local Governance

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Support	1 321	–	–	(86)	–	–	(86)	1 235
2. Municipal Administration	7 753	–	–	(762)	–	–	(762)	6 991
3. Municipal Finance	8 139	–	–	(750)	–	6 000	5 250	13 389
4. Public Participation	109 758	–	–	(650)	–	14 079	13 429	123 187
5. Capacity Development	3 915	–	–	(1 837)	–	–	(1 837)	2 078
6. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	4 326	–	–	(1 602)	–	–	(1 602)	2 724
Subtotal	**135 212**	**–**	**–**	**(5 687)**	**–**	**20 079**	**14 392**	**149 604**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**135 212**	**–**	**–**	**(5 687)**	**–**	**20 079**	**14 392**	**149 604**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**135 212**	**–**	**–**	**(5 687)**	**–**	**20 079**	**14 392**	**149 604**
Compensation of employees	120 712	–	–	(1 200)	–	20 079	18 879	139 591
Goods and services	14 500	–	–	(4 487)	–	–	(4 487)	10 013
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**135 212**	**–**	**–**	**(5 687)**	**–**	**20 079**	**14 392**	**149 604**

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 4.3.3: Development and Planning

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Support	1 911	–	–	(170)	–	–	(170)	1 741
2. Spatial Planning	5 426	–	–	(665)	–	–	(665)	4 761
3. Land Use Management	2 000	–	–	(1 157)	–	–	(1 157)	843
4. IDP Coordination	6 735	–	–	(2 028)	–	–	(2 028)	4 707
5. Local Economic Development (LED)	7 371	–	–	2 963	–	–	2 963	10 334
6. Municipal Infrastructure	76 086	–	–	(3 100)	–	–	(3 100)	72 986
7. Disaster Management	9 282	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	9 082
Subtotal	**108 811**	**–**	**–**	**(4 357)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 357)**	**104 454**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**108 811**	**–**	**–**	**(4 357)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 357)**	**104 454**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**44 478**	**–**	**–**	**(3 257)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 257)**	**41 221**
Compensation of employees	32 166	–	–	1 100	–	–	1 100	33 266
Goods and services	12 312	–	–	(4 357)	–	–	(4 357)	7 955
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**64 333**	**–**	**–**	**(1 100)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 100)**	**63 233**
Buildings and other fixed structures	64 333	–	–	(2 900)	–	–	(2 900)	61 433
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 600	–	–	1 600	1 600
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	200	–	–	200	200
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**108 811**	**–**	**–**	**(4 357)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 357)**	**104 454**

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Table 4.3.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Support	1 575	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	1 535
2. Traditional Institutional Administration	24 315	–	–	(2 300)	–	–	(2 300)	22 015
3. Traditional Resource Administration	32 650	–	–	2 362	–	–	2 362	35 012
4. Rural Development Facilitation	12 891	–	–	(1 815)	–	–	(1 815)	11 076
5. Traditional Land Administration	2 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 109
Subtotal	**73 540**	**–**	**–**	**(1 793)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 793)**	**71 747**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**73 540**	**–**	**–**	**(1 793)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 793)**	**71 747**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**63 170**	**–**	**–**	**(4 393)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 393)**	**58 777**
Compensation of employees	54 140	–	–	(2 940)	–	–	(2 940)	51 200
Goods and services	9 030	–	–	(1 453)	–	–	(1 453)	7 577
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**10 370**	**–**	**–**	**2 600**	**–**	**–**	**2 600**	**12 970**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	10 370	–	–	2 600	–	–	2 600	12 970
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**73 540**	**–**	**–**	**(1 793)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 793)**	**71 747**

Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Table 4.3.5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	5 886	–	–	2 600	–	–	2 600	8 486
2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	6 276	–	–	500	–	–	500	6 776
Subtotal	**12 162**	**–**	**–**	**3 100**	**–**	**–**	**3 100**	**15 262**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**12 162**	**–**	**–**	**3 100**	**–**	**–**	**3 100**	**15 262**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**12 162**	**–**	**–**	**3 100**	**–**	**–**	**3 100**	**15 262**
Compensation of employees	7 681	–	–	700	–	–	700	8 381
Goods and services	4 481	–	–	2 400	–	–	2 400	6 881
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**12 162**	**–**	**–**	**3 100**	**–**	**–**	**3 100**	**15 262**

Goods and Services

Table 4.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	74 502	–	–	(2 910)	–	(40)	(2 950)	71 552
Administrative fees	1 915	–	–	(220)	–	–	(220)	1 695
Advertising	1 650	–	–	460	–	–	460	2 110
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	300	–	–	300	–	–	300	600
Audit cost: External	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	2 037	–	–	916	–	–	916	2 953
Communication (G&S)	7 694	–	–	184	–	–	184	7 878
Computer services	1 255	–	–	470	–	–	470	1 725
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	8 351	–	–	(6 642)	–	–	(6 642)	1 709
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500
Contractors	1 172	–	–	1 070	–	–	1 070	2 242
Agency and support / outsourced services	875	–	–	(455)	–	–	(455)	420
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 327	–	–	500	–	–	500	2 827
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	15	–	–	15	15
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	230	–	–	–	–	–	–	230
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	565	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	165
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 828	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	1 528
Operating leases	8 095	–	–	800	–	–	800	8 895
Property payments	3 870	–	–	1 242	–	–	1 242	5 112
Transport provided: Departmental activity	684	–	–	–	–	–	–	684
Travel and subsistence	21 807	–	–	(1 220)	–	(40)	(1 260)	20 547
Training and development	1 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 100
Operating payments	1 666	–	–	(110)	–	–	(110)	1 556
Venues and facilities	1 981	–	–	480	–	–	480	2 461
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Goods and services has decreased by R1.310 million to transfers to fund part of the support to the two kings

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs – R00.000 million

There was no roll-over for the department during the current financial year.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R4.664 million

There is unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for the department during the current financial year for R4.664 million will fund the interventions in various municipalities

Virements and shifts

Table 4.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Local Governance
3. Development and Planning
4. Traditional Institutional Management
5. The House of Traditional Leaders

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**–**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**–**
Total					
Percentage of Programme Budget					
Programme 2: Local Governance		**5 687**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**5 687**
Compensation of employees	Savings from capacity planning from the delay of appointing a Director.	1 200	Compensation of employees	To cover for the appointment of the PA for the MEC and the overspending on communication due to the IT specialist which were transferred from programme 2 .	1 200
Goods and services	Savings from consultancy and professional services which was earmarked for municipal support.	4 487	Goods and services	To cover for the travelling of the HOD, Operating lease, fleet management and property payments for Disaster and standard bank offices	4 487
Total		**5 687**			**5 687**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-4.2%**			
Programme 3: Development and Planning		**5 657**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**3 050**
Machinery and equipment	From municipal infrastructure	1 100	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of the Mec's car,the two chiefs and computers for the new appointments.	2 550
Goods and services	Part of the budget which was allocated for LED training	1 950		To cover for the travelling of the HOD, Operating lease, fleet management and property payments for Disaster and standard bank	500
			Programme 3: Development and Planning		**1 300**
Compensation of employees	savings from municipal Infrastructure	1 100	Compensation of employees	To cover for the waste management project which was not budgeted for	1 100
Buildings and other fixed structures	From Municipal Intrastructure	200	Software and other intangible assets	for GIS software	200
			Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders		**1 307**
	.		Compensation of employees	To cover part of the sitting claims for the HTL Committee	700
Goods and services	From spatial planning and IDP projects	1 307	Goods and services	Provision for the opening of the House of Traditional Leaders	607
Total		**5 657**			**5 657**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-5.2%**			
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		**4 393**	**Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management**		**2 600**
Compensation of employees	Savings from the medical aid which was budgeted for the traditional councils	2 600	Non-profit institutions	Provision for the two kings	2 600
			Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders		**1 793**
Goods and services	Savings from rural development and traditional institutionn	1 793	Goods and services	Provision for the opening of the House of Traditional Leaders	1 793
Total		**4 393**			**4 393**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-6.0%**			
TOTAL		**15 737**	**TOTAL**		**15 737**

Other adjustments – R19.801 million

Funding was surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund to fund Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison for security funding and Department of Education for Human Resource Development (HRD) personnel

The department has been allocated an extra fund, to cater for the appointment of CDW's and to fund the interventions in various municipalities

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the Member of Executive Council (MEC) of Finance but not allocated at that stage

There was no expenditure that was announced by the MEC of Finance which was not allocated for the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

The department has been allocated an extra fund amounting to R14.215 million to cater for the appointment of CDW's and R4.664 million will fund the interventions in various municipalities

Use of funds in emergency situations

There was no use of funds in emergency situations during the current financial year for the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Self-financing expenditure

There was no self-financing expenditure during the current financial year for the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function –R2.199 million

There is function shift during the current financial year for from Department of Human Settlements to Department of Education for Human Resource Development (HRD) personnel amounted to R0.278 and Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison for security funding of R1.921 million

Declared savings

The department does not have declared savings during the year under review.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R00.000 million

No gifts, donations and sponsorships were received nor given by the department.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R00.000 million

Not applicable.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 4.6: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	92 043	39 733	43.2	93 462	101.5	102 763	47 797	46.5
2. Local Governance	122 995	58 409	47.5	115 566	94.0	149 604	65 998	44.1
3. Development and Planning	50 237	17 128	34.1	43 289	86.2	104 454	17 318	16.6
4. Traditional Institutional Management	67 417	32 714	48.5	63 263	93.8	71 747	35 340	49.3
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	12 941	5 943	45.9	12 792	98.8	15 262	5 737	37.6
Subtotal	**345 633**	**153 927**	**44.5**	**328 372**	**95.0**	**443 830**	**172 190**	**38.8**
								–
Statutory amount	**1 776**	**848**	**47.7**	**1 695**	**95.4**	**1 879**	**1 081**	**57.5**
								–
Total	**347 409**	**154 775**	**44.6**	**330 067**	**95.0**	**445 709**	**173 271**	**38.9**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**320 614**	**144 055**	**44.9**	**304 164**	**94.9**	**364 629**	**161 928**	**44.4**
Compensation of employees	253 408	118 763	46.9	236 895	93.5	293 077	135 225	46.1
Goods and services	67 118	25 205	37.6	67 182	100.1	71 552	26 703	37.3
Interest and rent on land	88	87	98.9	87	98.9	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**19 930**	**8 653**	**43.4**	**19 464**	**97.7**	**13 797**	**9 081**	**65.8**
Provinces and municipalities	–	6	–	12	–	–	3	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	9 200	–	–	9 120	99.1	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	10 030	8 580	85.5	9 880	98.5	12 970	8 935	68.9
Households	700	67	9.6	452	64.6	827	143	17.3
Payments for capital assets	**6 865**	**2 067**	**30.1**	**6 198**	**90.3**	**67 283**	**2 262**	**3.4**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 865	399	21.4	399	21.4	65 433	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 300	1 668	38.8	5 281	122.8	1 600	2 262	141.4
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	700	–	–	518	74.0	250	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	241	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**347 409**	**154 775**	**44.6**	**330 067**	**95.0**	**445 709**	**173 271**	**38.9**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The department has spent 40.7 per cent or R173 million of its appropriated budget of R425. 908 million. Compensation of employees has spent R158.194 million or 49 per cent of the budget. Goods and services has spent R26.703 million 35.8 per cent of the allocation. The department shows a higher spending on transfers due to the fact that 58 of the 61 traditional councils have received their grants. The low spending on capital is related to the additional funding appropriated for Municipal Infrastructure Support Projects, the projects are in the procurement phase**.**

Departmental receipts

Table 4.7: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**1 232**	**478**	**38.8**	**966**	**78.4**	**1 293**	**1 293**	**926**	**71.6**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	258	128	49.6	265	102.7	305	305	137	44.9
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	909	239	26.3	484	53.2	896	896	666	74.3
Sales of capital assets	54	35	64.8	131	242.6	40	40	29	72.5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	11	76	690.9	86	781.8	52	52	94	180.8
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 232**	**478**	**38.8**	**966**	**78.4**	**1 293**	**1 293**	**926**	**71.6**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The department has not adjusted its receipts for the 2013/2014 financial year. The departmental receipts for the first six months of 2013/2014 are R0.926 million, while the annual budget is R1.293 million. The department has exceeded its six months target by R0.293 million due to interest on bank account. Comparing same period in 2012/2013 the department collected R0.478 million while in 2013/2014 the actual collection is R0.926 million**.**

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 4.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**827**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**827**
Households	827	–	–	–	–	–	–	827
4. Traditional Institutional Management	**10 370**	**–**	**–**	**2 600**	**–**	**–**	**2 600**	**12 970**
Non-profit institutions	10 370	–	–	2 600	–	–	2 600	12 970
Total	**11 197**	**–**	**–**	**2 600**	**–**	**–**	**2 600**	**13 797**

Transfers and Subsidies have increased by R2.6 million for the support to the two Kings.

Vote 05

Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration

Adjusted budget summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**1 050 045**	**1 013 397**	**(36 648)**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	689 888	687 451	(2 437)	–
Transfers and subsidies	324 392	285 396	(38 996)	–
Payments for capital assets	32 935	37 720	–	4 785
Payments for financial assets	2 830	2 830	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 600	1 653	–	53
Executive authority	**MEC for Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director - General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 5.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	746 617	7 380	–	–	–	(31 695)	(24 315)	722 302
Conditional grants	190 396	–	–	–	303	–	303	190 699
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	*130 683*	–	–	–	*303*	–	*303*	*130 986*
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	*43 845*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*43 845*
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastr	*10 249*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*10 249*
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Agriculture, Rura	*5 619*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*5 619*
Own Revenue	*113 032*	–	–	–	–	(12 636)	(12 636)	100 396
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**1 050 045**	**7 380**	**–**	**–**	**303**	**(44 331)**	**(36 648)**	**1 013 397**

Mission

To lead and facilitate an integrated, comprehensive and sustainable development and social cohesion by participating and partnering with all sectors of society, through agriculture, rural development and land administration.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 5.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	128 206	–	–	(3 644)	–	(5 072)	(8 716)	119 490
2. Sustainable Resource Management	57 740	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	60 240
3. Farmer Support and Development	491 536	7 380	–	6 132	303	(36 759)	(22 944)	468 592
4. Veterinary Services	107 100	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 000)	(2 500)	104 600
5. Research and Technology Development Services	37 062	–	–	500	–	–	500	37 562
6. Agricultural Economics Services	54 302	–	–	3 731	–	–	3 731	58 033
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	63 555	–	–	4 200	–	–	4 200	67 755
8. Rural Development Coordination	86 502	–	–	(6 922)	–	(1 500)	(8 422)	78 080
9. Land Administration	22 442	–	–	(5 050)	–	–	(5 050)	17 392
Subtotal	**1 048 445**	**7 380**	**–**	**(53)**	**303**	**(44 331)**	**(36 701)**	**1 011 744**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 600	–	–	53	–	–	53	1 653
Total	**1 050 045**	**7 380**	**–**	**–**	**303**	**(44 331)**	**(36 648)**	**1 013 397**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**689 888**	**7 380**	**–**	**8 952**	**303**	**(19 072)**	**(2 437)**	**687 451**
Compensation of employees	452 892	–	–	9 000	–	(444)	8 556	461 448
Goods and services	236 996	7 380	–	(48)	303	(18 628)	(10 993)	226 003
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**324 392**	**–**	**–**	**(13 737)**	**–**	**(25 259)**	**(38 996)**	**285 396**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 356
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	20 000	–	–	(14 500)	–	–	(14 500)	5 500
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	303 036	–	–	763	–	(25 259)	(24 496)	278 540
Payments for capital assets	**32 935**	**–**	**–**	**4 785**	**–**	**–**	**4 785**	**37 720**
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 965	–	–	2 066	–	–	2 066	11 031
Machinery and equipment	1 937	–	–	2 706	–	–	2 706	4 643
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Land and sub-soil assets	21 000	–	–	300	–	–	300	21 300
Software and other intangible assets	1 033	–	–	(337)	–	–	(337)	696
Payments for financial assets	**2 830**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 830**
Total	**1 050 045**	**7 380**	**–**	**–**	**303**	**(44 331)**	**(36 648)**	**1 013 397**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	2 777	–	–	2 447	–	–	2 447	5 224
2. Senior Management	21 002	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	(2 000)	19 002
3. Corporate Services	53 009	–	–	(4 731)	–	(3 072)	(7 803)	45 206
4. Financial Management Services	45 106	–	–	640	–	(1 000)	(360)	44 746
5. Communication Services	6 312	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	5 312
Subtotal	**128 206**	**–**	**–**	**(3 644)**	**–**	**(5 072)**	**(8 716)**	**119 490**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 600	–	–	53	–	–	53	1 653
Total	**129 806**	**–**	**–**	**(3 591)**	**–**	**(5 072)**	**(8 663)**	**121 143**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**122 587**	**–**	**–**	**(6 466)**	**–**	**(5 072)**	**(11 538)**	**111 049**
Compensation of employees	80 418	–	–	(2 700)	–	(444)	(3 144)	77 274
Goods and services	42 169	–	–	(3 766)	–	(4 628)	(8 394)	33 775
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**3 185**	**–**	**–**	**1 840**	**–**	**–**	**1 840**	**5 025**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 356
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 829	–	–	1 840	–	–	1 840	3 669
Payments for capital assets	**1 204**	**–**	**–**	**1 035**	**–**	**–**	**1 035**	**2 239**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 204	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	2 204
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	35	–	–	35	35
Payments for financial assets	**2 830**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 830**
Total	**129 806**	**–**	**–**	**(3 591)**	**–**	**(5 072)**	**(8 663)**	**121 143**

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.3.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Engineering Services	39 429	–	–	5 989	–	–	5 989	45 418
2. Land Care Services	13 752	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	12 752
3. Land Use Management	3 489	–	–	(3 489)	–	–	(3 489)	–
4. Disaster Risk Management	1 070	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	2 070
Subtotal	**57 740**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**60 240**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**57 740**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**60 240**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**44 002**	**–**	**–**	**5 889**	**–**	**–**	**5 889**	**49 891**
Compensation of employees	38 391	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	40 891
Goods and services	5 611	–	–	3 389	–	–	3 389	9 000
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**13 738**	**–**	**–**	**(3 389)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 389)**	**10 349**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	13 738	–	–	(3 389)	–	–	(3 389)	10 349
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**57 740**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**60 240**

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 5.3.3: Farmer Support and Development

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Farmer Settlement Services	140 864	7 380	–	5 760	303	(21 636)	(8 193)	132 671
2. Extension and Advisory Services	254 946	–	–	1 872	–	(14 123)	(12 251)	242 695
3. Food Security Services	95 726	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 000)	(2 500)	93 226
Subtotal	**491 536**	**7 380**	**–**	**6 132**	**303**	**(36 759)**	**(22 944)**	**468 592**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**491 536**	**7 380**	**–**	**6 132**	**303**	**(36 759)**	**(22 944)**	**468 592**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**239 603**	**7 380**	**–**	**14 832**	**303**	**(11 500)**	**11 015**	**250 618**
Compensation of employees	128 643	–	–	8 212	–	–	8 212	136 855
Goods and services	110 960	7 380	–	6 620	303	(11 500)	2 803	113 763
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**250 773**	**–**	**–**	**(8 700)**	**–**	**(25 259)**	**(33 959)**	**216 814**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	5 500	–	–	5 500	5 500
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	250 773	–	–	(14 200)	–	(25 259)	(39 459)	211 314
Payments for capital assets	**1 160**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 160**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	160	–	–	372	–	–	372	532
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	–	–	(372)	–	–	(372)	628
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**491 536**	**7 380**	**–**	**6 132**	**303**	**(36 759)**	**(22 944)**	**468 592**

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 5.3.4: Veterinary Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Animal Health Services	80 270	–	–	(1 000)	–	(500)	(1 500)	78 770
2. Veterinary Public Health	19 024	–	–	3 000	–	(500)	2 500	21 524
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	7 806	–	–	(3 500)	–	–	(3 500)	4 306
Subtotal	**107 100**	**–**	**–**	**(1 500)**	**–**	**(1 000)**	**(2 500)**	**104 600**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**107 100**	**–**	**–**	**(1 500)**	**–**	**(1 000)**	**(2 500)**	**104 600**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**102 832**	**–**	**–**	**(1 500)**	**–**	**(1 000)**	**(2 500)**	**100 332**
Compensation of employees	86 936	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 936
Goods and services	15 896	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 000)	(2 500)	13 396
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**4 268**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 268**
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 202	–	–	(134)	–	–	(134)	4 068
Machinery and equipment	33	–	–	134	–	–	134	167
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**107 100**	**–**	**–**	**(1 500)**	**–**	**(1 000)**	**(2 500)**	**104 600**

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Table 5.3.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Research Services	16 407	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	17 407
2. Technology Transfer Services	5 113	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	4 863
3. Infrastructure Support Services	15 542	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	15 292
Subtotal	**37 062**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**37 562**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**37 062**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**37 562**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**36 834**	**–**	**–**	**450**	**–**	**–**	**450**	**37 284**
Compensation of employees	30 176	–	–	1 007	–	–	1 007	31 183
Goods and services	6 658	–	–	(557)	–	–	(557)	6 101
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**228**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**278**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	228	–	–	–	–	–	–	228
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	50	–	–	50	50
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**37 062**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**37 562**

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 5.3.6: Agricultural Economics Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Agric-Business Support and Development	48 073	–	–	1 700	–	–	1 700	49 773
2. Macroeconomics Support	6 229	–	–	2 031	–	–	2 031	8 260
Subtotal	**54 302**	**–**	**–**	**3 731**	**–**	**–**	**3 731**	**58 033**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**54 302**	**–**	**–**	**3 731**	**–**	**–**	**3 731**	**58 033**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**12 384**	**–**	**–**	**3 431**	**–**	**–**	**3 431**	**15 815**
Compensation of employees	6 607	–	–	1 231	–	–	1 231	7 838
Goods and services	5 777	–	–	2 200	–	–	2 200	7 977
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**20 718**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 718**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	20 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 718
Payments for capital assets	**21 200**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**21 500**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	21 000	–	–	300	–	–	300	21 300
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**54 302**	**–**	**–**	**3 731**	**–**	**–**	**3 731**	**58 033**

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Table 5.3.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Higher Education and Training	50 608	–	–	4 800	–	–	4 800	55 408
2. Further Education and Training	12 947	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	12 347
Subtotal	**63 555**	**–**	**–**	**4 200**	**–**	**–**	**4 200**	**67 755**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**63 555**	**–**	**–**	**4 200**	**–**	**–**	**4 200**	**67 755**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**58 792**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**59 592**
Compensation of employees	46 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 485
Goods and services	12 307	–	–	800	–	–	800	13 107
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**4 763**	**–**	**–**	**3 400**	**–**	**–**	**3 400**	**8 163**
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 763	–	–	2 200	–	–	2 200	6 963
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	1 200
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**63 555**	**–**	**–**	**4 200**	**–**	**–**	**4 200**	**67 755**

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Table 5.3.8: Rural Development Coordination

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Comprehensive Rural Development Programme	20 816	–	–	(362)	–	(1 000)	(1 362)	19 454
2. Land and Agrarian Reform	61 990	–	–	(5 660)	–	(500)	(6 160)	55 830
3. War on Poverty and Community Mobilization	3 696	–	–	(900)	–	–	(900)	2 796
Subtotal	**86 502**	**–**	**–**	**(6 922)**	**–**	**(1 500)**	**(8 422)**	**78 080**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**86 502**	**–**	**–**	**(6 922)**	**–**	**(1 500)**	**(8 422)**	**78 080**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**50 524**	**–**	**–**	**(3 434)**	**–**	**(1 500)**	**(4 934)**	**45 590**
Compensation of employees	19 948	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	20 948
Goods and services	30 576	–	–	(4 434)	–	(1 500)	(5 934)	24 642
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**35 978**	**–**	**–**	**(3 488)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 488)**	**32 490**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	20 000	–	–	(20 000)	–	–	(20 000)	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	15 978	–	–	16 512	–	–	16 512	32 490
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**86 502**	**–**	**–**	**(6 922)**	**–**	**(1 500)**	**(8 422)**	**78 080**

Programme 9: Land Administration

Table 5.3.9: Land Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Planning and Surveying Services	13 623	–	–	(2 650)	–	–	(2 650)	10 973
2. Land Administration	8 819	–	–	(2 400)	–	–	(2 400)	6 419
Subtotal	**22 442**	**–**	**–**	**(5 050)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 050)**	**17 392**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**22 442**	**–**	**–**	**(5 050)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 050)**	**17 392**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**22 330**	**–**	**–**	**(5 050)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 050)**	**17 280**
Compensation of employees	15 288	–	–	(2 250)	–	–	(2 250)	13 038
Goods and services	7 042	–	–	(2 800)	–	–	(2 800)	4 242
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**112**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**112**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	112
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**22 442**	**–**	**–**	**(5 050)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 050)**	**17 392**

Goods and Services

Table 5.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	236 996	7 380	–	(48)	303	(18 628)	(10 993)	226 003
Administrative fees	542	–	–	100	–	–	100	642
Advertising	1 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 817
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	563	–	–	920	–	–	920	1 483
Audit cost: External	3 069	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	4 069
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	3 000
Catering: Departmental activities	2 171	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	2 151
Communication (G&S)	10 767	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 767
Computer services	1 672	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 672
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	4 120	–	–	(1 278)	–	–	(1 278)	2 842
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	32 114	–	–	66	303	–	369	32 483
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	467	–	–	–	–	–	–	467
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	4 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 121
Contractors	10 891	–	–	1 850	–	–	1 850	12 741
Agency and support / outsourced services	17 089	–	–	600	–	–	600	17 689
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 450
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	461	–	–	–	–	–	–	461
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 016	–	–	719	–	–	719	2 735
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	385	–	–	–	–	–	–	385
Inventory: Materials and supplies	788	–	–	–	–	–	–	788
Inventory: Medical supplies	419	–	–	–	–	–	–	419
Inventory: Medicine	4 017	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 017
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	12 502	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	12 402
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	7 147	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	7 047
Operating leases	17 346	–	–	390	–	–	390	17 736
Property payments	13 532	7 380	–	1 153	–	–	8 533	22 065
Transport provided: Departmental activity	370	–	–	–	–	–	–	370
Travel and subsistence	64 876	–	–	(8 068)	–	(16 108)	(24 176)	40 700
Training and development	7 031	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	4 531
Operating payments	3 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 714
Venues and facilities	3 096	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	2 896
Rental and hiring	443	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	343

Departmental Infrastructure

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Payments of Infrastructure								
New infrastructure assets	**23 419**	**–**	**–**	**(134)**	**–**	**–**	**(134)**	**23 285**
Existing infrastructure assets	**4 763**	**–**	**–**	**2 200**	**–**	**–**	**2 200**	**6 963**
Upgrading and additions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishment	4 763	–	–	2 200	–	–	2 200	6 963
Maintenance and repair	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers	**200 488**	**–**	**–**	**(15 417)**	**–**	**(25 259)**	**(40 676)**	**159 812**
Current	200 488	–	–	(15 417)	–	(25 259)	(40 676)	159 812
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	200 488	–	–	(15 417)	–	(25 259)	(40 676)	159 812
Capital infrastructure	28 182	–	–	2 066	–	–	2 066	30 248
Total Infrastructure	**228 670**	**–**	**–**	**(13 351)**	**–**	**(25 259)**	**(38 610)**	**190 060**

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs R7.380 million

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The approved rollover of R7.380 million from previous financial year 2012/13 will be utilised to pay contractual obligations.

Virements and shifts

Table 5.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Sustainable Resource Management
3. Farmer Support and Development
4. Veterinary Services
5. Research and Technology Development Services
6. Agricultural Economics Services
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training
8. Rural Development Coordination
9. Land Administration

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**8 431**	**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**		**3 000**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	5 731	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on contractual obligation	3 000
			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		**1 231**
			Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	1 231
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		**500**
			Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	500
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**2 700**
Compensation of employees	Allocation is realized from unfilled vacancies due to the delay in appointment	2 700	Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	2 700
			Programme 1: Administration		**1 000**
			Households	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on leave gratuity	1 000
Total		**8 431**			**8 431**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-6.5%**			

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		**4 489**	**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**		**1 000**
Compensation of employees	Allocation is realized from unfilled vacancies due to the delay in appointment	1 000	Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	1 000
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		**3 489**
Households	Funds reprioritised to goods and services	3 489	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised for maintainance and repairs of yellow fleet and procument of workshop tools	3 489
Total		**4 489**			**4 489**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-7.8%**			
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**12 540**	**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**		**5 000**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	3 840	Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	3 000
Households	Funds reprioritised to goods and services	2 000	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall on goods and services	2 000
			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		**2 500**
Households	Funds reprioritised to other programmes	2 500	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall on goods and services for the fresh produce market model	2 500
			Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		**2 000**
Households	Funds reprioritised to other programmes	4 200	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to purchase furniture for Marapyane College	800
			Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to purchase furniture for Marapyane College	1 200
			Programme 1: Administration		**840**
			Households	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on leave gratuity	840
			Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		**2 200**
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on the upgrade of Marapyane College	2 200
Total		**12 540**			**12 540**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-2.6%**			
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		**1 500**	**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**		**1 000**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	1 500	Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	1 000
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**500**
			Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	500
Total		**1 500**			**1 500**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-1.4%**			
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		**557**	**Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services**		**557**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	557	Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	507
			Biological assets	Allocation will be utilised to purchase cattle for the research centre	50
Total		**557**			**557**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-1.5%**			

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		**300**	**Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services**		**300**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	300	Land and sub-soil assets	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting	300
Total		**300**			**300**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-0.6%**			
Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		**10 094**	**Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination**		**3 172**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	4 434	Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall on household	1 000
			Households	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on Households	2 172
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**12**
			Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	12
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		**1 250**
			Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	1 250
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		**5 660**
Public corporations and private ente	Funds reprioritised to ERP	5 660	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray shortfall on ERP operational budget	5 660
Total		**10 094**			**10 094**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-11.7%**			
Programme 9: Land Administration		**5 050**	**Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development**		**1 500**
Compensation of employees	Allocation is realized from unfilled vacancies due to the delay in appointment	2 250	Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	1 500
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		**750**
			Compensation of employees	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on COE	750
			Programme 1: Administration		**1 000**
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailment	2 800	Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to purchase the MEC vehicle	1 000
			Programme 1: Administration		**1 000**
			Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting in the MEC office	1 000
			Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on contractual obligation	800
Total		**5 050**			**5 050**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-22.5%**			
TOTAL		**42 961**	**TOTAL**		**42 961**

Other Adjustments – R44.311 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 3: Farmer Support Development

A budget of R43.759 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury for the payment of security services, as the function has been transferred to the Department of Community Safety, Security and Community Liaison.

Programme 1: Administration

A budget of R0.572 million has been surrendered to Provincial Treasury for Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services of an employee which was transferred to the Department of Education due to the function shift of bursary function.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 5.7: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	138 468	66 546	48.1	136 999	98.9	119 490	62 542	52.3
2. Sustainable Resource Management	53 154	22 914	43.1	55 163	103.8	60 240	26 254	43.6
3. Farmer Support and Development	501 859	254 639	50.7	496 598	99.0	468 592	199 548	42.6
4. Veterinary Services	103 340	46 879	45.4	96 716	93.6	104 600	50 372	48.2
5. Research and Technology Development Services	38 368	18 167	47.3	38 343	99.9	37 562	18 781	50.0
6. Agricultural Economics Services	36 195	1 264	3.5	36 193	100.0	58 033	27 513	47.4
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	78 892	55 104	69.8	92 390	117.1	67 755	41 260	60.9
8. Rural Development Coordination	12 493	6 137	49.1	6 551	52.4	78 080	25 906	33.2
9. Land Administration	19 564	7 569	38.7	15 224	77.8	17 392	7 472	43.0
Subtotal	**982 333**	**479 219**	**48.8**	**974 177**	**99.2**	**1 011 744**	**459 648**	**45.4**
								–
Statutory amount	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 653**	**–**	**–**
								–
Total	**982 333**	**479 219**	**48.8**	**974 177**	**99.2**	**1 013 397**	**459 648**	**45.4**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**620 538**	**310 573**	**50.0**	**610 649**	**98.4**	**687 451**	**359 438**	**52.3**
Compensation of employees	419 911	204 657	48.7	419 391	99.9	461 448	230 670	50.0
Goods and services	200 627	105 916	52.8	191 258	95.3	226 003	128 768	57.0
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**286 300**	**133 246**	**46.5**	**271 117**	**94.7**	**285 396**	**66 437**	**23.3**
Provinces and municipalities	150	270	180.0	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	1 356	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	7 500	–	–	7 500	100.0	5 500	288	5.2
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	278 650	132 976	47.7	263 617	94.6	278 540	66 149	23.7
Payments for capital assets	**75 495**	**35 400**	**46.9**	**92 411**	**122.4**	**37 720**	**33 773**	**89.5**
Buildings and other fixed structures	37 757	28 420	75.3	48 902	129.5	11 031	10 432	94.6
Machinery and equipment	7 656	6 980	91.2	13 319	174.0	4 643	1 448	31.2
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	30 000	–	–	30 190	100.6	21 300	21 300	100.0
Software and other intangible assets	82	–	–	–	–	696	593	85.2
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	2 830	–	–
Total payments	**982 333**	**479 219**	**48.8**	**974 177**	**99.2**	**1 013 397**	**459 648**	**45.4**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The Department has spent 45.4 per cent of its allocated budget compared to the 48.8 per cent that was spent in the 2012/13 financial year. The under expenditure on transfers and subsidies is due to the fact that the implementation of agricultural programmes is seasonal in nature and they pick up during the planting season that usually starts in the late second or third quarter. The over expenditure on payments of capital assets is due to the on-going renovations at the Marapyane Agricultural College which are almost finished.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.8: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**4 911**	**1 653**	**33.7**	**3 854**	**78.5**	**5 157**	**5 157**	**2 641**	**51.2**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	3 272	1 021	31.2	1 962	60.0	4 485	4 485	1 366	30.5
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	1 639	354	21.6	775	47.3	672	–	422	–
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	122	–	–	–	170	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	278	–	995	–	–	672	683	101.6
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**4 911**	**1 653**	**33.7**	**3 854**	**78.5**	**5 157**	**5 157**	**2 641**	**51.2**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The department has collected 51.2 per cent of its projected revenue compared to the 33.7 per cent in 2012/13 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 5.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**3 185**	**–**	**–**	**1 840**	**–**	**–**	**1 840**	**5 025**
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 356
Households	1 829	–	–	1 840	–	–	1 840	3 669
2. Sustainable Resource Management	**13 738**	**–**	**–**	**(3 389)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 389)**	**10 349**
Households	13 738	–	–	(3 389)	–	–	(3 389)	10 349
3. Farmer Support and Development	**250 773**	**–**	**–**	**(8 700)**	**–**	**(25 259)**	**(33 959)**	**216 814**
Households	250 773	–	–	(14 200)	–	(25 259)	(39 459)	211 314
6. Agricultural Economics Services	**20 718**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 718**
Households	20 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 718
8. Rural Development Coordination	**35 978**	**–**	**–**	**(3 488)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 488)**	**32 490**
Public corporations and private enterprises	20 000	–	–	(20 000)	–	–	(20 000)	–
Households	15 978	–	–	16 512	–	–	16 512	32 490
Total	**324 392**	**–**	**–**	**(13 737)**	**–**	**(25 259)**	**(38 996)**	**285 396**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2013/14						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Sustainable Resource Management	**10 249**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 249**
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	10 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 249
3. Farmer Support and Development	**142 186**	**–**	**–**	**3 660**	**303**	**–**	**3 963**	**146 149**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	98 341	–	–	3 660	303	–	3 963	102 304
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	43 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 845
4. Veterinary Services	**2 419**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 419**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	2 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 419
6. Agricultural Economics Services	**19 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 500**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	19 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 500
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	**4 763**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**6 763**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	4 763	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	6 763
8. Rural Development Coordination	**11 279**	**–**	**–**	**(5 660)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 660)**	**5 619**
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	5 660	–	–	(5 660)	–	–	(5 660)	–
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Agriculture, Rural Development And Land Administration	5 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 619
Total	**190 396**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**303**	**–**	**303**	**190 699**

Vote 06

Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**821 567**	**812 109**	**(9 458)**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	251 727	252 769	–	1 042
Transfers and subsidies	550 740	550 740	–	–
Payments for capital assets	14 100	3 600	(10 500)	–
Payments for financial assets	5 000	5 000	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 870	1 870	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director - General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 6.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	820 136	–	–	–	–	(9 458)	(9 458)	810 678
Conditional grants	1 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 431
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for	*1 431*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*1 431*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**821 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 458)**	**(9 458)**	**812 109**

Mission

Drive economic growth that creates decent employment and promote sustainable development through partnerships.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 6.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	82 366	–	–	1 128	–	(837)	291	82 657
2. Intergrated Economic Development	196 866	–	–	11 423	–	(6 621)	4 802	201 668
3. Trade and Sector Development	17 720	–	–	(3 015)	–	–	(3 015)	14 705
4. Business Regulation and Governance	75 817	–	–	8 366	–	(2 000)	6 366	82 183
5. Economic Planning	9 833	–	–	(1 354)	–	–	(1 354)	8 479
6. Environmental Services	110 375	–	–	(15 888)	–	–	(15 888)	94 487
7. Tourism	326 720	–	–	(660)	–	–	(660)	326 060
Subtotal	**819 697**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 458)**	**(9 458)**	**810 239**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 870
Total	**821 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 458)**	**(9 458)**	**812 109**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**251 727**	**–**	**–**	**10 500**	**–**	**(9 458)**	**1 042**	**252 769**
Compensation of employees	169 201	–	–	(2 132)	–	–	(2 132)	167 069
Goods and services	82 526	–	–	12 632	–	(9 458)	3 174	85 700
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**550 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**550 740**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	550 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	550 740
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**14 100**	**–**	**–**	**(10 500)**	**–**	**–**	**(10 500)**	**3 600**
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 000	–	–	(11 000)	–	–	(11 000)	1 000
Machinery and equipment	2 100	–	–	500	–	–	500	2 600
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**5 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 000**
Total	**821 567**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 458)**	**(9 458)**	**812 109**

The overall budget of the department has decreased by R9.458 million which has been surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund. The main appropriation budget has been reduced from R821.567 million to the adjusted budget of R812.019 million.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of MEC	4 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 870
2. Senior Management (HOD)	7 148	–	–	(630)	–	–	(630)	6 518
3. Financial Management	39 240	–	–	1 791	–	–	1 791	41 031
4. Corporate Services	31 108	–	–	(33)	–	(837)	(870)	30 238
Subtotal	**82 366**	**–**	**–**	**1 128**	**–**	**(837)**	**291**	**82 657**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 870
Total	**84 236**	**–**	**–**	**1 128**	**–**	**(837)**	**291**	**84 527**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**77 136**	**–**	**–**	**1 228**	**–**	**(837)**	**391**	**77 527**
Compensation of employees	52 696	–	–	(2 438)	–	–	(2 438)	50 258
Goods and services	24 440	–	–	3 666	–	(837)	2 829	27 269
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**2 100**	**–**	**–**	**(100)**	**–**	**–**	**(100)**	**2 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 100	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	2 000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**5 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 000**
Total	**84 236**	**–**	**–**	**1 128**	**–**	**(837)**	**291**	**84 527**

The programme has been increased with a total amount of R1.128 million which has been shifted from savings in programmes 5. Compensation of employees has been reduced by R2.438 million to fund the goods and services within the programme. An amount of R0.100 million has been shifted from machinery and equipment to fund the goods and services within the programme.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development

Table 6.3.2: Intergrated Economic Development

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD:Office Support	1 279	–	–	(80)	–	–	(80)	1 199
2. Enterprise Development	178 963	–	–	4 510	–	–	4 510	183 473
3. Local Economic Development	5 110	–	–	(413)	–	–	(413)	4 697
4. Economic Empowerment	5 856	–	–	(1 271)	–	–	(1 271)	4 585
5. Regional Directors	5 658	–	–	8 677	–	(6 621)	2 056	7 714
Subtotal	**196 866**	**–**	**–**	**11 423**	**–**	**(6 621)**	**4 802**	**201 668**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**196 866**	**–**	**–**	**11 423**	**–**	**(6 621)**	**4 802**	**201 668**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**27 456**	**–**	**–**	**11 423**	**–**	**(6 621)**	**4 802**	**32 258**
Compensation of employees	20 472	–	–	545	–	–	545	21 017
Goods and services	6 984	–	–	10 878	–	(6 621)	4 257	11 241
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**169 410**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**169 410**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	169 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 410
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**196 866**	**–**	**–**	**11 423**	**–**	**(6 621)**	**4 802**	**201 668**

The programme's budget has been increased by R11.423 million. Compensation of employees was increased by R0.545 million which was shifted from other programmes to fund the Regional Directors. Goods and Services have been increased by R10.878 million which was shifted from other programmes to fund Co-operatives and SMME's. An amount of R6.621 million has been removed from this programme to be surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund, due to slow spending.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.3.3: Trade and Sector Development

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD:Office support	1 432	–	–	1 049	–	–	1 049	2 481
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	3 631	–	–	(429)	–	–	(429)	3 202
3. Sector Development	8 207	–	–	115	–	–	115	8 322
4. Strategic Initiatives	4 450	–	–	(3 750)	–	–	(3 750)	700
5. Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Sector Specialists	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subtotal	**17 720**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**14 705**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**17 720**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**14 705**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**17 720**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**14 705**
Compensation of employees	9 785	–	–	1 444	–	–	1 444	11 229
Goods and services	7 935	–	–	(4 459)	–	–	(4 459)	3 476
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**17 720**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 015)**	**14 705**

The programme's budget has decreased by R3.015 million, an amount of R4.459 million has shifted from goods and services to fund compensation of employees R1.444 million within the programme and goods and services for programme 4.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.3.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD: Office Support	252	–	–	–	–	–	–	252
2. Consumer Protection	10 424	–	–	(379)	–	–	(379)	10 045
3. Regulation Services	65 141	–	–	8 745	–	(2 000)	6 745	71 886
Subtotal	**75 817**	**–**	**–**	**8 366**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**6 366**	**82 183**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**75 817**	**–**	**–**	**8 366**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**6 366**	**82 183**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**17 909**	**–**	**–**	**7 766**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**5 766**	**23 675**
Compensation of employees	14 566	–	–	2 546	–	–	2 546	17 112
Goods and services	3 343	–	–	5 220	–	(2 000)	3 220	6 563
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**57 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 908**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	57 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 908
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**600**	**–**	**–**	**600**	**600**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	600	–	–	600	600
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**75 817**	**–**	**–**	**8 366**	**–**	**(2 000)**	**6 366**	**82 183**

The programme's budget has been increased by R8.366 million. Compensation of employees has increased by R2.546 million which was shifted from other programmes. Goods and Services have been increased by R5.220 million which was shifted from other programmes to fund Co-operatives and SMME's. An amount of R2 million has been removed from this programme to be surrendered To Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.3.5: Economic Planning

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Cd: Office Support	103	–	–	970	–	–	970	1 073
2. Economic Policy and Planning	2 485	–	–	124	–	–	124	2 609
3. Research and Development	2 602	–	–	(2 163)	–	–	(2 163)	439
4. Knowledge Management	2 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 781
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	1 862	–	–	(285)	–	–	(285)	1 577
Subtotal	**9 833**	**–**	**–**	**(1 354)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 354)**	**8 479**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**9 833**	**–**	**–**	**(1 354)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 354)**	**8 479**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**9 833**	**–**	**–**	**(1 354)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 354)**	**8 479**
Compensation of employees	7 572	–	–	(979)	–	–	(979)	6 593
Goods and services	2 261	–	–	(375)	–	–	(375)	1 886
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**9 833**	**–**	**–**	**(1 354)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 354)**	**8 479**

The programme's budget has been reduced by R1.354 million to fund goods and services in programme 1 and compensation of employees of programme 4.

Programme 6: Environmental Services

Table 6.3.6: Environmental Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. CD: Office Support	1 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 480
2. Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination	2 250	–	–	(840)	–	–	(840)	1 410
3. Compliance and Enforcement	1 890	–	–	(140)	–	–	(140)	1 750
4. Environmental Quality Management	24 805	–	–	(6 190)	–	–	(6 190)	18 615
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	79 950	–	–	(8 718)	–	–	(8 718)	71 232
Subtotal	**110 375**	**–**	**–**	**(15 888)**	**–**	**–**	**(15 888)**	**94 487**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**110 375**	**–**	**–**	**(15 888)**	**–**	**–**	**(15 888)**	**94 487**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**98 375**	**–**	**–**	**(4 888)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 888)**	**93 487**
Compensation of employees	61 742	–	–	(2 980)	–	–	(2 980)	58 762
Goods and services	36 633	–	–	(1 908)	–	–	(1 908)	34 725
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**12 000**	**–**	**–**	**(11 000)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 000)**	**1 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 000	–	–	(11 000)	–	–	(11 000)	1 000
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**110 375**	**–**	**–**	**(15 888)**	**–**	**–**	**(15 888)**	**94 487**

The programme's budget has been reduced by R15.888 million to fund goods and services in programme 2 and compensation of employees' in programme 4.

Programme 7: Tourism

Table 6.3.7: Tourism

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Tourism	326 720	–	–	(660)	–	–	(660)	326 060
Subtotal	**326 720**	**–**	**–**	**(660)**	**–**	**–**	**(660)**	**326 060**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**326 720**	**–**	**–**	**(660)**	**–**	**–**	**(660)**	**326 060**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**3 298**	**–**	**–**	**(660)**	**–**	**–**	**(660)**	**2 638**
Compensation of employees	2 368	–	–	(270)	–	–	(270)	2 098
Goods and services	930	–	–	(390)	–	–	(390)	540
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**323 422**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**323 422**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	323 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	323 422
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**326 720**	**–**	**–**	**(660)**	**–**	**–**	**(660)**	**326 060**

The budget of this programme has been reduced by R0.660 million to fund compensation of employees in programme 4.

Goods and Services

Table 6.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	82 526	–	–	12 632	–	(9 458)	3 174	85 700
Administrative fees	80	–	–	346	–	–	346	426
Advertising	1 009	–	–	836	–	(387)	449	1 458
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	548	–	–	(331)	–	–	(331)	217
Audit cost: External	2 420	–	–	1 050	–	–	1 050	3 470
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	596	–	–	502	–	–	502	1 098
Communication (G&S)	4 100	–	–	211	–	–	211	4 311
Computer services	860	–	–	(120)	–	–	(120)	740
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	1 280	–	–	(173)	–	–	(173)	1 108
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	720	–	–	720	720
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors	1 579	–	–	1 455	–	–	1 455	3 034
Agency and support / outsourced services	16 636	–	–	12 536	–	(8 871)	3 665	20 301
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 400	–	–	240	–	–	240	1 640
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	174	–	–	–	–	–	–	174
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	445	–	–	(350)	–	–	(350)	95
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	306	–	–	306	306
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 660	–	–	(1 166)	–	–	(1 166)	1 494
Operating leases	23 000	–	–	195	–	–	195	23 195
Property payments	8 100	–	–	(3 200)	–	–	(3 200)	4 900
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	10 161	–	–	3 035	–	–	3 035	13 196
Training and development	4 310	–	–	(3 030)	–	–	(3 030)	1 280
Operating payments	1 812	–	–	(21)	–	(200)	(221)	1 591
Venues and facilities	950	–	–	(289)	–	–	(289)	661
Rental and hiring	306	–	–	(120)	–	–	(120)	186

Departmental Infrastructure

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Payments of Infrastructure								
New infrastructure assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Existing infrastructure assets	**12 000**	**–**	**–**	**(11 000)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 000)**	**1 000**
Upgrading and additions	12 000	–	–	(11 000)	–	–	(11 000)	1 000
Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and repair	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital infrastructure	12 000	–	–	(11 000)	–	–	(11 000)	1 000
Total Infrastructure	**12 000**	**–**	**–**	**(11 000)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 000)**	**1 000**

Virements and shifts

Table 6.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Intergrated Economic Development
3. Trade and Sector Development
4. Business Regulation and Governance
5. Economic Planning
6. Environmental Services
7. Tourism

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(2 538)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**2 538**
Compensation of employees	A saving of R2.438 million to fund goods and services within the programme	(2 438)	Goods and services	Funding of goods and services	2 438
Machinery and equipment	A saving of R0.100 million to fund Machinery & Equipment within the programme	(100)	Goods and services	Funding of goods and services	100
Total		**(2 538)**			**2 538**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**3.0%**			
Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		**(4 459)**	**Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**		**3 015**
Goods and services	A saving of R4.459 million to be shifted, R1.444 million to fund compensation of employees on the same programme and R3.015 million to fund goods and services of Programme 4	(4 459)	Goods and services	Funding of the shortfall on goods and services from Programme 3 to Programme 4	3 015
			Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		**1 444**
			Compensation of employees	Funding from the savings on goods and services	1 444
Total		**(4 459)**			**4 459**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**25.2%**			
Programme 5: Economic Planning		**(1 354)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**1 128**
Compensation of employees	A saving of R0.979 million to be shifted to fund the shortfall on goods and services of Programme 1	(979)	Goods and services	Funding of the shortfall on goods and services from Programme 5 to Programme 1	1 128
			Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		**226**
Goods and services	A saving of R0.226 million to fund Compensation Programme 4	(375)	Compensation of employees	Funding of the shortfall on Compensation of employees from Programme 5 to Programme 4	226
Total		**(1 354)**			**1 354**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**13.8%**			
Programme 6: Environmental Services		**(15 888)**	**Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**		**4 465**
Compensation of employees	A saving of R1.660 million to fund Compensation Programme 4	(2 980)	Compensation of employees	Funding of Compensation	1 660
Goods and services	A saving of R2.205 million to fund Compensation Programme 4	(1 908)	Goods and services	Funding of goods and services	2 205
Buildings and other fixed structures	A saving of R0.600 million to fund Machinery & Equipment Programme 4	(11 000)	Machinery and equipment	Funding of Machinery & Equipment Programme 4	600
			Programme 2: Intergrated Economic Development		**11 423**
			Goods and services	Funding of goods and services	1 023
			Goods and services	Funding of goods and services	10 400
Total		**(15 888)**			**15 888**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**14.4%**			
Programme 7: Tourism		**(660)**	**Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**		**660**
Goods and services	A saving of R0.660 million to fund Compensation Programme 4	(660)	Compensation of employees	Funding of Compensation	660
Total		**(660)**			**660**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.2%**			
TOTAL		**(24 899)**	**TOTAL**		**24 899**

Other adjustments – R9.458 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

An amount of R0.837 million has been surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund for HRD funds to be transferred to department of Education and R8.621 million has been surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund for Security Services to be transferred to Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 6.7: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	99 655	48 009	48.2	99 996	100.3	82 657	48 057	58.1
2. Intergrated Economic Development	231 362	131 300	56.8	230 051	99.4	201 668	101 900	50.5
3. Trade and Sector Development	320 588	177 504	55.4	320 457	100.0	14 705	7 171	48.8
4. Business Regulation and Governance	60 260	30 925	51.3	60 072	99.7	82 183	44 120	53.7
5. Economic Planning	7 490	3 376	45.1	6 923	92.4	8 479	4 440	52.4
6. Environmental Services	71 735	33 688	47.0	70 005	97.6	94 487	45 954	48.6
7. Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	326 060	173 439	53.2
Subtotal	**791 090**	**424 802**	**53.7**	**787 504**	**99.5**	**810 239**	**425 081**	**52.5**
								–
Statutory amount	**1 550**	**818**	**52.8**	**1 711**	**110.4**	**1 870**	**828**	**44.3**
								–
Total	**792 640**	**425 620**	**53.7**	**789 215**	**99.6**	**812 109**	**425 909**	**52.4**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**237 238**	**113 229**	**47.7**	**229 937**	**96.9**	**252 769**	**122 212**	**48.3**
Compensation of employees	160 516	78 415	48.9	154 380	96.2	167 069	82 866	49.6
Goods and services	76 722	34 814	45.4	75 557	98.5	85 700	39 346	45.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**544 723**	**308 896**	**56.7**	**545 346**	**100.1**	**550 740**	**298 023**	**54.1**
Provinces and municipalities	–	24	–	28	–	–	16	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	544 723	308 699	56.7	544 723	100.0	550 740	297 193	54.0
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	173	–	595	–	–	814	–
Payments for capital assets	**10 679**	**3 469**	**32.5**	**13 906**	**130.2**	**3 600**	**674**	**18.7**
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 379	2 235	26.7	11 894	142.0	1 000	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 300	1 234	53.7	2 012	87.5	2 600	674	25.9
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	26	**–**	26	**–**	5 000	5 000	100.0
Total payments	**792 640**	**425 620**	**53.7**	**789 215**	**99.6**	**812 109**	**425 909**	**52.4**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The total expenditure for the year 2012/13 is 99.6 per cent of the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months 2013/14 is R425.909 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R812.109 million for the year. In comparison with midyear 2012/2013 was R425.620 million or 54 per cent of the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation.

Expenditure in the first six months 2013/14 increased by R0.289 million when compared to the first six months of the 2012/2013.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.8: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**6 865**	**4 188**	**61.0**	**8 314**	**121.1**	**3 193**	**3 193**	**1 923**	**60.2**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	1 468	1 100	74.9	2 067	140.8	1 683	1 683	1 160	68.9
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	2 506	–	5 154	–	322	322	350	108.7
Interest,dividends and rent on land	5 292	577	10.9	1 017	19.2	827	827	325	39.3
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	105	5	4.8	51	48.6	361	361	88	24.4
Tax receipts	**60 674**	**35 805**	**59.0**	**73 937**	**121.9**	**76 107**	**76 107**	**38 361**	**50.4**
Casino taxes	**52 948**	**30 754**	**58.1**	**62 522**	**118.1**	**64 048**	**64 048**	**34 350**	**53.6**
Horse racing taxes	**5 732**	**2 773**	**48.4**	**6 707**	**117.0**	**9 947**	**9 947**	**4 011**	**40.3**
Liquor licences	**1 994**	**2 278**	**114.2**	**4 708**	**236.1**	**2 112**	**2 112**	**–**	**–**
Motor vehicle licences	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**67 539**	**39 993**	**59.2**	**82 251**	**121.8**	**79 300**	**79 300**	**40 284**	**50.8**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The department‘s revenue collection in the first six months of 2013/14 is R40.284 million of revenue estimates of R79.300 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, midyear revenue collection in 2012/2013 was R39.993 million of revenue estimates of R67.539 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Intergrated Economic Development	**169 410**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**169 410**
Departmental agencies and accounts	169 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 410
4. Business Regulation and Governance	**57 908**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 908**
Departmental agencies and accounts	57 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 908
7. Tourism	**323 422**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**323 422**
Departmental agencies and accounts	323 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	323 422
Total	**550 740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**550 740**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
7. Tourism	**1 431**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 431**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 431
Total	**1 431**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 431**

Vote 07

Education

Adjusted budget summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**14 896 956**	**15 102 897**	**–**	**205 941**
of which:				
Current payments	13 413 385	13 545 448	–	132 063
Transfers and subsidies	873 680	852 093	(21 587)	–
Payments for capital assets	609 891	705 356	–	95 465
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 756	1 756	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Education**			
Accounting officer	**Superintendent-General**			

Summary of revenue

Table 7.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	13 262 713	–	–	–	–	188 586	188 586	13 451 299
Conditional grants	1 216 583	11 872	–	–	5 483	–	17 355	1 233 938
Dinaledi Schools Grant	*9 675*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*9 675*
Education Infrastructure Grant	*531 504*	–	–	–	*4 866*	–	*4 866*	*536 370*
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	*18 015*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*18 015*
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	*496 661*	*8 174*	–	–	–	–	*8 174*	*504 835*
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	*27 058*	*3 698*	–	–	–	–	*3 698*	*30 756*
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	*130 670*	–	–	–	*617*	–	*617*	*131 287*
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Education	*3 000*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*3 000*
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces - Edu	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	*417 660*	–	–	–	–	–	–	417 660
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**14 896 956**	**11 872**	**–**	**–**	**5 483**	**188 586**	**205 941**	**15 102 897**

Mission

The Mpumalanga Department of Education (MDE) is committed in providing excellence and quality education to the community through.

- Working together with stakeholders
- Effective teaching and learning
- Responsive curriculum
- Pro- active communication
- Good governance and effective management
- Bridging the digital divide

- Transformation
- Human resource development

We will be at the cutting edge of curriculum delivery and provide access to qualify lifelong learning opportunities.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 7.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	1 121 272	–	–	(16 519)	–	8 148	(8 371)	1 112 901
2. Public Ordinary School Education	12 148 778	11 872	–	27 479	–	32 141	71 492	12 220 270
3. Independent School Subsidies	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
4. Public Special School Education	211 847	–	–	714	–	–	714	212 561
5. Further Education and Training	244 819	–	–	(3 200)	617	–	(2 583)	242 236
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	138 696	–	–	(105)	–	–	(105)	138 591
7. Early Childhood Development	178 477	–	–	–	–	17 797	17 797	196 274
8. Infrastructure Development	595 755	–	–	–	4 866	119 000	123 866	719 621
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	239 556	–	–	(8 369)	–	11 500	3 131	242 687
Subtotal	**14 895 200**	**11 872**	**–**	**–**	**5 483**	**188 586**	**205 941**	**15 101 141**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 756
Total	**14 896 956**	**11 872**	**–**	**–**	**5 483**	**188 586**	**205 941**	**15 102 897**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**13 413 385**	**11 872**	**–**	**68 562**	**–**	**51 789**	**132 223**	**13 545 608**
Compensation of employees	11 939 540	–	–	(19 673)	–	(29 755)	(49 428)	11 890 112
Goods and services	1 473 845	11 872	–	88 235	–	81 544	181 651	1 655 496
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**873 680**	**–**	**–**	**(40 161)**	**617**	**17 797**	**(21 747)**	**851 933**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 803
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	836 599	–	–	(48 678)	617	17 797	(30 264)	806 335
Households	33 278	–	–	8 517	–	–	8 517	41 795
Payments for capital assets	**609 891**	**–**	**–**	**(28 401)**	**4 866**	**119 000**	**95 465**	**705 356**
Buildings and other fixed structures	585 755	–	–	(18 500)	4 866	119 000	105 366	691 121
Machinery and equipment	24 136	–	–	(9 901)	–	–	(9 901)	14 235
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**14 896 956**	**11 872**	**–**	**–**	**5 483**	**188 586**	**205 941**	**15 102 897**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	7 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 716
2. Corporate Services	434 349	–	–	(9 472)	–	–	(9 472)	424 877
3. Education Management	657 562	–	–	(6 708)	–	8 148	1 440	659 002
4. Human Resource Development	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500
5. (EMIS) Education Management Information System	19 145	–	–	(339)	–	–	(339)	18 806
6. Conditional Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subtotal	**1 121 272**	**–**	**–**	**(16 519)**	**–**	**8 148**	**(8 371)**	**1 112 901**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 756
Total	**1 123 028**	**–**	**–**	**(16 519)**	**–**	**8 148**	**(8 371)**	**1 114 657**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**1 110 979**	**–**	**–**	**(19 302)**	**–**	**8 148**	**(11 154)**	**1 099 825**
Compensation of employees	862 678	–	–	(8 766)	–	6 000	(2 766)	859 912
Goods and services	248 301	–	–	(10 536)	–	2 148	(8 388)	239 913
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**6 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 669**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	6 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 669
Payments for capital assets	**5 380**	**–**	**–**	**2 783**	**–**	**–**	**2 783**	**8 163**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5 380	–	–	2 783	–	–	2 783	8 163
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 123 028**	**–**	**–**	**(16 519)**	**–**	**8 148**	**(8 371)**	**1 114 657**

Administration has been reduced by R8.371 million after having received additional amount of R8.148 million from different departments for HRD officials to adjusted appropriation of R1.114 billion. The reduction is an amount identified as savings to cater for a shortfall identified in some programmes within the vote under goods and services.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 7.3.2: Public Ordinary School Education

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Public Primary Schools	7 241 067	–	–	24 524	–	16 071	40 595	7 281 662
2. Public Secondary Schools	4 327 883	–	–	2 955	–	16 070	19 025	4 346 908
3. Human Resource Development	29 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 102
4. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	17 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 332
5. Conditional Grants	533 394	11 872	–	–	–	–	11 872	545 266
Subtotal	**12 148 778**	**11 872**	**–**	**27 479**	**–**	**32 141**	**71 492**	**12 220 270**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**12 148 778**	**11 872**	**–**	**27 479**	**–**	**32 141**	**71 492**	**12 220 270**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**11 540 930**	**11 872**	**–**	**99 513**	**–**	**32 141**	**143 526**	**11 684 456**
Compensation of employees	10 536 444	–	–	(9 490)	–	(35 755)	(45 245)	10 491 199
Goods and services	1 004 486	11 872	–	109 003	–	67 896	188 771	1 193 257
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**573 492**	**–**	**–**	**(40 178)**	**–**	**–**	**(40 178)**	**533 314**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	547 432	–	–	(48 678)	–	–	(48 678)	498 754
Households	26 060	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	34 560
Payments for capital assets	**34 356**	**–**	**–**	**(31 856)**	**–**	**–**	**(31 856)**	**2 500**
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 000	–	–	(18 500)	–	–	(18 500)	1 500
Machinery and equipment	14 356	–	–	(13 356)	–	–	(13 356)	1 000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**12 148 778**	**11 872**	**–**	**27 479**	**–**	**32 141**	**71 492**	**12 220 270**

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools has been increased to the adjusted budget of R12.220 billion after the roll over received that is allocated as follows; Technical Secondary Schools Grant R3.698 million and NSNP R8.174 million. Other adjustment for LTSM amounted to R67.896 million.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Table 7.3.3: Independent School Subsidies

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Primary Phase	11 387	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 387
2. Secondary Phase	4 613	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 613
Subtotal	**16 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 000**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**16 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 000**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**16 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 000**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**16 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 000**

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 7.3.4: Public Special School Education

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Schools	211 041	–	–	714	–	–	714	211 755
2. Human Resource Development	806	–	–	–	–	–	–	806
3. School Sport, Culture and Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subtotal	**211 847**	**–**	**–**	**714**	**–**	**–**	**714**	**212 561**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**211 847**	**–**	**–**	**714**	**–**	**–**	**714**	**212 561**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**176 146**	**–**	**–**	**(560)**	**–**	**–**	**(560)**	**175 586**
Compensation of employees	167 469	–	–	(1 160)	–	–	(1 160)	166 309
Goods and services	8 677	–	–	600	–	–	600	9 277
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**31 701**	**–**	**–**	**274**	**–**	**–**	**274**	**31 975**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	31 270	–	–	160	–	–	160	31 430
Households	431	–	–	114	–	–	114	545
Payments for capital assets	**4 000**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**5 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	5 000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**211 847**	**–**	**–**	**714**	**–**	**–**	**714**	**212 561**

The programme has been increased by R0.714 million from the main appropriation budget of R211.8 million to the adjusted budget of R212 million due to savings identified within the vote.

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Table 7.3.5: Further Education and Training

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Public Institutions	15 789	–	–	(3 200)	–	–	(3 200)	12 589
2. Youth Colleges	98 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 000
3. Professional Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Human Resource Development	360	–	–	–	–	–	–	360
5. In-college Sport and Culture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Conditional Grant	130 670	–	–	–	617	–	617	131 287
Subtotal	**244 819**	**–**	**–**	**(3 200)**	**617**	**–**	**(2 583)**	**242 236**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**244 819**	**–**	**–**	**(3 200)**	**617**	**–**	**(2 583)**	**242 236**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**16 149**	**–**	**–**	**(3 200)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 200)**	**12 949**
Compensation of employees	10 644	–	–	300	–	–	300	10 944
Goods and services	5 505	–	–	(3 500)	–	–	(3 500)	2 005
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**228 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**617**	**–**	**617**	**229 287**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	228 670	–	–	–	617	–	617	229 287
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**244 819**	**–**	**–**	**(3 200)**	**617**	**–**	**(2 583)**	**242 236**

The programme has been reduced by R2.583 million from the main appropriation budget of R244.8 million to the adjusted budget of R242 million due to savings identified from goods and services. The reduced amount was taken to Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools for training of educators. The additional R0.617 million received was for improvement of conditions of service (ICS) for FET officials.

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Table 7.3.6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Public Centres	138 168	–	–	(105)	–	–	(105)	138 063
2. Subsidies to Private Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Professional Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Human Resource Development	528	–	–	–	–	–	–	528
5. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subtotal	**138 696**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**138 591**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**138 696**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**138 591**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**133 589**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**133 589**
Compensation of employees	126 135	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	125 435
Goods and services	7 454	–	–	700	–	–	700	8 154
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**5 107**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**5 002**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	4 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 998
Households	109	–	–	(105)	–	–	(105)	4
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**138 696**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**138 591**

The programme has been reduced by R0.105 million from identified savings within the vote to cater for pressures realized in leave gratuity in Programme 4: Public Special Schools.

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Table 7.3.7: Early Childhood Development

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Grade R in Public Schools	155 378	–	–	–	–	7 237	7 237	162 615
2. Grade R in Community Centres	8 229	–	–	–	–	10 560	10 560	18 789
3. Pre-grade R Training	14 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 328
4. Human Resource Development	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	542
5. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subtotal	**178 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 797**	**17 797**	**196 274**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**178 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 797**	**17 797**	**196 274**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**170 248**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**170 248**
Compensation of employees	140 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 175
Goods and services	30 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 073
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**8 229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 797**	**17 797**	**26 026**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	8 229	–	–	–	–	17 797	17 797	26 026
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**178 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 797**	**17 797**	**196 274**

The programme received additional amount of R17.797 million for payment of gardeners and child-minders.

Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

Table 7.3.8: Infrastructure Development

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	3 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 251
2. Public Ordinary Schools	509 379	–	–	–	4 866	119 000	123 866	633 245
3. Special Schools	53 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 155
4. Early Childhood Development	29 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 970
Subtotal	**595 755**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 866**	**119 000**	**123 866**	**719 621**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**595 755**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 866**	**119 000**	**123 866**	**719 621**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**30 000**	**–**	**–**	**(17)**	**–**	**–**	**(17)**	**29 983**
Compensation of employees	9 777	–	–	(17)	–	–	(17)	9 760
Goods and services	20 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 223
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17**	**–**	**–**	**17**	**17**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	17	–	–	17	17
Payments for capital assets	**565 755**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 866**	**119 000**	**123 866**	**689 621**
Buildings and other fixed structures	565 755	–	–	–	4 866	119 000	123 866	689 621
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**595 755**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 866**	**119 000**	**123 866**	**719 621**

An additional amount of R123 million was received to cater for pressures identified in infrastructure related projects of which R4.866 million is allocated for Disaster Relief as re-imbursement from National Government and R119 million for upgrade and refurbishment of projects.

Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Table 7.3.9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Payment to SETA	3 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 803
2. Professional Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Special Projects	68 200	–	–	–	–	11 500	11 500	79 700
4. External Examinations	149 538	–	–	(8 369)	–	–	(8 369)	141 169
5. Conditional Grants	18 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 015
Subtotal	**239 556**	**–**	**–**	**(8 369)**	**–**	**11 500**	**3 131**	**242 687**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**239 556**	**–**	**–**	**(8 369)**	**–**	**11 500**	**3 131**	**242 687**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**235 344**	**–**	**–**	**(8 032)**	**–**	**11 500**	**3 468**	**238 812**
Compensation of employees	86 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 218
Goods and services	149 126	–	–	(8 032)	–	11 500	3 468	152 594
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**3 812**	**–**	**–**	**(9)**	**–**	**–**	**(9)**	**3 803**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 803
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	9	–	–	(9)	–	–	(9)	–
Payments for capital assets	**400**	**–**	**–**	**(328)**	**–**	**–**	**(328)**	**72**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	400	–	–	(328)	–	–	(328)	72
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**239 556**	**–**	**–**	**(8 369)**	**–**	**11 500**	**3 131**	**242 687**

The programme has been reduced by R8.369 million from both goods and services and leave gratuity to cater for shortfall realised in Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools for training.

R11.500 million was received from Department of Health as a function shift to cater for bursaries.

Goods and Services

Table 7.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	1 473 845	11 872	–	88 235	–	81 544	181 651	1 655 496
Administrative fees	1 055	–	–	838	–	–	838	1 893
Advertising	1 690	–	–	1 391	–	–	1 391	3 081
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	63 731	–	–	(8 492)	–	–	(8 492)	55 239
Audit cost: External	15 000	–	–	(2 305)	–	–	(2 305)	12 695
Bursaries: Employees	68 200	–	–	235	–	11 500	11 735	79 935
Catering: Departmental activities	7 870	–	–	3 211	–	–	3 211	11 081
Communication (G&S)	22 411	–	–	(515)	–	–	(515)	21 896
Computer services	13 730	–	–	6 764	–	–	6 764	20 494
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	13 574	–	–	(2 458)	–	–	(2 458)	11 116
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	6 771	–	–	(4 099)	–	–	(4 099)	2 672
Contractors	4 712	–	–	1 873	–	–	1 873	6 585
Agency and support / outsourced services	421 010	8 174	–	(16 307)	–	–	(8 133)	412 877
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	19 100	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	18 600
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	37 030	–	–	37 030	37 030
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	106	–	–	47	–	–	47	153
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	8	–	–	8	8
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	451 000	–	–	(1 766)	–	67 896	66 130	517 130
Inventory: Materials and supplies	37	–	–	39	–	–	39	76
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	117	–	–	117	117
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	4 222	3 698	–	44 809	–	–	48 507	52 729
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	1 211	–	–	1 211	1 211
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	45 233	–	–	(4 717)	–	–	(4 717)	40 516
Operating leases	62 944	–	–	12 755	–	–	12 755	75 699
Property payments	38 283	–	–	(14 241)	–	–	(14 241)	24 042
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	66 216	–	–	22 110	–	2 148	24 258	90 474
Training and development	106 287	–	–	25 695	–	–	25 695	131 982
Operating payments	10 681	–	–	(3 042)	–	–	(3 042)	7 639
Venues and facilities	29 982	–	–	(13 009)	–	–	(13 009)	16 973
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	1 553	–	–	1 553	1 553

Departmental infrastructure

Table 7.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Payments of Infrastructure								
New infrastructure assets	**274 432**	**–**	**–**	**(43 945)**	**–**	**–**	**(43 945)**	**230 487**
Existing infrastructure assets	**311 323**	**–**	**–**	**25 445**	**4 866**	**119 000**	**149 311**	**460 634**
Upgrading and additions	78 107	–	–	42 538	–	60 000	102 538	180 645
Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishment	199 604	–	–	(19 979)	–	50 000	30 021	229 625
Maintenance and repair	33 612	–	–	2 886	4 866	9 000	16 752	50 364
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	33 612	–	–	2 886	4 866	9 000	16 752	50 364
Capital infrastructure	552 143	–	–	(21 386)	–	110 000	88 614	640 757
Total Infrastructure	**585 755**	**–**	**–**	**(18 500)**	**4 866**	**119 000**	**105 366**	**691 121**

An amount of R18.5 million was shifted from payment of capital assets to goods and service for purchase and installation of workshop equipment at technical secondary schools.

An additional amount of R4.866 million was received as Disaster allocation. R119 million was received for Infrastructure project which is allocated between upgrade and addition and Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs – R11.872 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

An additional amount of R11.872 million has been rolled over for committed unspent funds for conditional grants that could not be paid in 2012/13. The amounts committed were for the following grants:

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant: R3.698 million.

National School Nutrition Programme Grant: R8.174 million.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R188.586 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional amount of R8.148 million was received from other departments for HRD officials transferred to Education department.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools

An additional amount of R67.896 million was received to cater for LTSM in this programme.

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

R17.797 million allocated as follows, R7.237 million was allocated to Grade R in Public Schools as transfers and subsidies for payment of gardeners.

An additional amount of R10.560 million was allocated to Grade R in Community Centres as transfers and subsidies for payment of child-minders.

Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

An additional amount of R119.5 million was received for infrastructure projects.

Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associates Services

An amount of R11.500 million is provided by the Department of Health to cover for the Bursaries.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 2 : Public Ordinary School Education

R35.755 million was shifted to the Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison for outstanding security services accounts rendered by the department.

Virements and shifts

Table 7.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Public Ordinary School Education
3. Independent School Subsidies
4. Public Special School Education
5. Further Education and Training
6. Adult Basic Education and Training
7. Early Childhood Development
8. Infrastructure Development
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(16 519)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**		**15 280**
Goods and services	An amount of R14 046 million was shifted from this programme under both management services and goods and services due to cost curtailment measures introduced by the department to Pr2: Public Ordinary Schools for SGB training.	(14 046)	Goods and services	An amount of R14 046 million from was shifted to this Programme under Public Secondary schools for SGB Training.	14 046
Machinery and equipment	An amount of R988 thousands and R246 thousand were shifted from this Programme under corporate services and management services respectively for common tasks. The savings was realised due to cost curtailment measures introduced in the department.	(1 234)	Goods and services	An amount of R1 234 million was shifted to this programme for common tasks.	1 234
			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		**339**
Goods and services	An amount of R339 thousand was shifted from this Programme under EMIS due to cost curtailment measures introduced in the department.	(339)	Goods and services	An amount of R339 thousands was shifted to this programme under Public secondary schools SGB Training.	339
			Programme 4: Public Special School Education		**600**
Machinery and equipment	An amount of R600 thousands was shifted from this Programme to Programme 4: Public Special Schools for the purchase of motor vehicles. Savings was realised due to cost curtailment measures introduced in the department	(600)	Machinery and equipment Non-profit institutions	An amount of R600 thousands was shifted to this programe for the purchase of motor vehicles	600
			Programme 5: Further Education and Training		**300**
Compensation of employees	An amount of R300 thousands was shifted from this Programme under corporate service.	(300)	Compensation of employees	An amount of R300 thousands was shifted to this Programme as compensation of employees under FET: Ehlanzeni.	300
			Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training		
Total		**(16 519)**			**16 519**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**1.5%**			

Percentage of Programme Budget					
Programme 5: Further Education and Training		**(3 500)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**		**3 500**
Goods and services	An amount of R3 500 million was shifted from this Programme under FET: Ndebele College. This was shifted due to the slow implementation of the maintanance at the College.	(3 500)	Goods and services	An amount of R3 500 million was shifted to this Programe under Public Primary Schools for training of teachers.	3 500
Total		**(3 500)**			**3 500**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**1.4%**			
Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training		**(105)**	**Programme 4: Public Special School Education**		**105**
Households	An amount of R105 thousands was shifted from this Programme under Abet Public Centres.	(105)	Households	An amount of R105 thousands was shifted to this Programme under Public Special schools.	105
Total		**(105)**			**105**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.1%**			
Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services		**(8 369)**	**Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**		**8 360**
Goods and services	An amount of R8 360 million was shifted from this Programme under external examination. This was due to DBE making funding for ANA available to the department.	(8 360)	Goods and services	An amount of R8.360 millios was shifted to this Programme under Public Primary schools for training .	8 360
			Programme 4: Public Special School Education		**9**
Households	An amount of R9 thousands was shifted from this Programme.	(9)	Households	An amount of R9 thousands was shifted to this Programme under Public Special Schools.	9
Total		**(8 369)**			**8 369**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**3.5%**			
TOTAL		**(28 493)**	**TOTAL**		**28 493**

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 7.7: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	571 430	279 683	48.9	560 808	98.1	1 099 270	524 675	47.7
2. Public Ordinary School Education	12 380 789	6 098 270	49.3	12 514 416	101.1	12 232 390	6 104 769	49.9
3. Independent School Subsidies	12 467	5 629	45.2	12 381	99.3	16 000	8 720	54.5
4. Public Special School Education	271 206	104 764	38.6	255 882	94.3	207 421	106 328	51.3
5. Further Education and Training	513 743	282 350	55.0	519 844	101.2	241 936	128 118	53.0
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	130 274	66 580	51.1	137 431	105.5	137 297	66 627	48.5
7. Early Childhood Development	220 791	84 453	38.3	208 656	94.5	192 274	78 328	40.7
8. Infrastructure Development	–	–	–	–	–	731 866	424 990	58.1
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	184 294	48 124	26.1	146 606	79.6	242 687	69 892	28.8
Subtotal	**14 284 994**	**6 969 853**	**48.8**	**14 356 024**	**100.5**	**15 101 141**	**7 512 447**	**49.7**
								–
Statutory amount	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 756**	**–**	**–**
								–
Total	**14 284 994**	**6 969 853**	**48.8**	**14 356 024**	**100.5**	**15 102 897**	**7 512 447**	**49.7**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**12 591 018**	**6 187 030**	**49.1**	**12 695 498**	**100.8**	**13 518 666**	**6 552 700**	**48.5**
Compensation of employees	11 124 142	5 470 214	49.2	11 042 338	99.3	11 881 757	5 883 040	49.5
Goods and services	1 466 876	716 816	48.9	1 653 160	112.7	1 636 909	669 660	40.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 002 074**	**570 846**	**57.0**	**1 014 537**	**101.2**	**864 771**	**543 965**	**62.9**
Provinces and municipalities	250	61	24.4	148	59.2	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 325	4 997	48.4	8 180	79.2	3 803	3 803	100.0
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	942 837	543 285	57.6	951 327	100.9	819 173	510 804	62.4
Households	48 662	22 503	46.2	54 882	112.8	41 795	29 358	70.2
Payments for capital assets	**691 902**	**211 977**	**30.6**	**645 989**	**93.4**	**719 460**	**415 782**	**57.8**
Buildings and other fixed structures	651 540	209 235	32.1	617 267	94.7	705 366	408 292	57.9
Machinery and equipment	40 362	2 742	6.8	28 706	71.1	14 094	4 982	35.3
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	16	–	–	2 508	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**14 284 994**	**6 969 853**	**48.8**	**14 356 024**	**100.5**	**15 102 897**	**7 512 447**	**49.7**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The total expenditure for 2012/13 was 100.5 per cent of the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 was R7.512 billion or 49.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R15.103 billion for the whole year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2012/13 was R6.970 billion or 48.8 per cent of the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 increased by R542 million or an increase of 7.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13. The main reason for the expenditure increase compared to 2012/13 is due to increase in the compensation of employees.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.8: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**24 631**	**14 570**	**59.2**	**25 470**	**103.4**	**23 274**	**23 274**	**14 330**	**61.6**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	11 241	6 903	61.4	14 185	126.2	14 286	14 286	7 257	50.8
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	6 550	1 219	18.6	2 801	42.8	3 120	3 120	1 930	61.9
Sales of capital assets	–	67	–	592	–	–	–	49	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	6 840	6 381	93.3	7 892	115.4	5 868	5 868	5 094	86.8
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**24 631**	**14 570**	**59.2**	**25 470**	**103.4**	**23 274**	**23 274**	**14 330**	**61.6**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The total revenue collected for 2012/13 was 103.4 per cent of the 2012/13 adjusted estimates. Revenue collected in the first six months of 2013/13 was R14.330 million or 61.5 per cent of the adjusted estimates of R23.274 million. In comparison, mid-year revenue collected in 2012/13 was R14.570 million or 59 per cent of the 2012/13 adjusted estimates. The revenue collected in the first six months of 2013/14 decreased by R0.240 million or minus 61.5 per cent, compared to the revenue collected in the first six months of 2012/13.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 7.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**6 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 669**
Households	6 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 669
2. Public Ordinary School Education	**573 492**	**–**	**–**	**(40 178)**	**–**	**–**	**(40 178)**	**533 314**
Non-profit institutions	547 432	–	–	(48 678)	–	–	(48 678)	498 754
Households	26 060	–	–	8 500	–	–	8 500	34 560
3. Independent School Subsidies	**16 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 000**
Non-profit institutions	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
4. Public Special School Education	**31 701**	**–**	**–**	**274**	**–**	**–**	**274**	**31 975**
Non-profit institutions	31 270	–	–	160	–	–	160	31 430
Households	431	–	–	114	–	–	114	545
5. Further Education and Training	**228 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**617**	**–**	**617**	**229 287**
Non-profit institutions	228 670	–	–	–	617	–	617	229 287
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	**5 107**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**–**	**–**	**(105)**	**5 002**
Non-profit institutions	4 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 998
Households	109	–	–	(105)	–	–	(105)	4
7. Early Childhood Development	**8 229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 797**	**17 797**	**26 026**
Non-profit institutions	8 229	–	–	–	–	17 797	17 797	26 026
8. Infrastructure Development	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17**	**–**	**–**	**17**	**17**
Households	–	–	–	17	–	–	17	17
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	**3 812**	**–**	**–**	**(9)**	**–**	**–**	**(9)**	**3 803**
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 803	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 803
Households	9	–	–	(9)	–	–	(9)	–
Total	**873 680**	**–**	**–**	**(40 001)**	**617**	**17 797**	**(21 587)**	**852 093**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 7.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Public Ordinary School Education	**533 394**	**11 872**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 872**	**545 266**
Dinaledi Schools Grant	9 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 675
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	496 661	8 174	–	–	–	–	8 174	504 835
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	27 058	3 698	–	–	–	–	3 698	30 756
5. Further Education and Training	**130 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**617**	**–**	**617**	**131 287**
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	130 670	–	–	–	617	–	617	131 287
8. Infrastructure Development	**534 504**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 866**	**–**	**4 866**	**539 370**
Education Infrastructure Grant	531 504	–	–	–	4 866	–	4 866	536 370
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Education	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	**18 015**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 015**
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 015
Total	**1 216 583**	**11 872**	**–**	**–**	**5 483**	**–**	**17 355**	**1 233 938**

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization Grant received a rollover of R3.698 million for accrued invoices not paid in the previous financial year.

National School Nutrition Programme Grant received a rollover of R8.174 million for the accrued invoices not paid in the previous financial year.

Disaster Allocation of R4.866 million for infrastructure projects.

R0.617 million is for ICS for the FET Grant

Vote 08

Public Works, Roads and Transport

Adjusted budget summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**3 971 072**	**3 953 210**	**(17 862)**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	2 180 792	2 113 884	(66 908)	–
Transfers and subsidies	605 680	633 931	–	28 251
Payments for capital assets	1 184 600	1 205 395	–	20 795
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 822	1 822	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Public Works, Roads and Transport**			
Accounting officer	**Superintendent - General**			

Summary of revenue

Table 8.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	1 999 733	–	–	–	–	(19 533)	(19 533)	1 980 200
Conditional grants	1 971 339	–	–	–	1 671	–	1 671	1 973 010
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	*1 487 722*	–	–	–	*1 671*	–	*1 671*	*1 489 393*
Public Transport Operations Grant	*462 926*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*462 926*
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces - Pub	*20 691*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*20 691*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**3 971 072**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 671**	**(19 533)**	**(17 862)**	**3 953 210**

Mission

To effectively and efficiently implement all mandates relating to asset & property management, Transport operations, roads and building infrastructure to the benefit of all end-users.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 8.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	223 865	–	–	–	–	(1 912)	(1 912)	221 953
2. Public Works Infrastructure	567 870	–	–	–	–	8 274	8 274	576 144
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 107 763	–	–	(35 000)	1 671	(25 895)	(59 224)	2 048 539
4. Transport Operations	1 010 240	–	–	25 000	–	–	25 000	1 035 240
5. Community Based Programmes	59 512	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	69 512
Subtotal	**3 969 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 671**	**(19 533)**	**(17 862)**	**3 951 388**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 822
Total	**3 971 072**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 671**	**(19 533)**	**(17 862)**	**3 953 210**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**2 180 792**	**–**	**–**	**(2 480)**	**(16 644)**	**(47 784)**	**(66 908)**	**2 113 884**
Compensation of employees	863 158	–	–	(22 000)	–	(27 284)	(49 284)	813 874
Goods and services	1 317 634	–	–	19 520	(16 644)	(20 500)	(17 624)	1 300 010
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**605 680**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 251**	**28 251**	**633 931**
Provinces and municipalities	111 886	–	–	–	–	28 251	28 251	140 137
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	482 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	482 576
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	11 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 218
Payments for capital assets	**1 184 600**	**–**	**–**	**2 480**	**18 315**	**–**	**20 795**	**1 205 395**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 147 859	–	–	(24 600)	18 315	–	(6 285)	1 141 574
Machinery and equipment	36 741	–	–	27 080	–	–	27 080	63 821
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**3 971 072**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 671**	**(19 533)**	**(17 862)**	**3 953 210**

The total budget of the department has been decreased by R17.862 million, due to the surrender of funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund and function shifts to other votes within the Province. All other movements are reprioritization of funds through virements and shifting within the main appropriated budget of the vote.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	6 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 360
2. Management of the department	5 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 468
3. Corporate Support	212 037	–	–	–	–	(1 912)	(1 912)	210 125
Subtotal	**223 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 912)**	**(1 912)**	**221 953**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 822
Total	**225 687**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 912)**	**(1 912)**	**223 775**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**221 699**	**–**	**–**	**(760)**	**–**	**(1 912)**	**(2 672)**	**219 027**
Compensation of employees	149 619	–	–	(500)	–	(1 389)	(1 889)	147 730
Goods and services	72 080	–	–	(260)	–	(523)	(783)	71 297
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 770**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 770**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 770
Payments for capital assets	**2 218**	**–**	**–**	**760**	**–**	**–**	**760**	**2 978**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Machinery and equipment	2 218	–	–	260	–	–	260	2 478
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**225 687**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 912)**	**(1 912)**	**223 775**

Administration Programme has been reduced by R1.912 million. The reduced funds have been transferred to the Department of Education together with the Human Resource Development function.The programme has further implemented virements within its economic classifications to cater for the procurement and installation of a filing system, computers and office equipment that are necessary to support the service delivery programmes.

The main cost drivers in the programme include Fleet Management, Municipal Services on own office buildings and leases of office machinery and equipment.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 8.3.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	4 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 252
2. Design	13 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 770
3. Construction	21 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 553
4. Maintenance	19 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 339
5. Property Management	508 956	–	–	–	–	8 274	8 274	517 230
Subtotal	**567 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 274**	**8 274**	**576 144**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**567 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 274**	**8 274**	**576 144**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**453 779**	**–**	**–**	**(5 390)**	**–**	**(19 977)**	**(25 367)**	**428 412**
Compensation of employees	239 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	239 104
Goods and services	214 675	–	–	(5 390)	–	(19 977)	(25 367)	189 308
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**112 636**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 251**	**28 251**	**140 887**
Provinces and municipalities	111 886	–	–	–	–	28 251	28 251	140 137
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750
Payments for capital assets	**1 455**	**–**	**–**	**5 390**	**–**	**–**	**5 390**	**6 845**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	4 050	–	–	4 050	4 050
Machinery and equipment	1 455	–	–	1 340	–	–	1 340	2 795
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**567 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 274**	**8 274**	**576 144**

The total budget baseline of the programme has been increased by R8.274 million from R567.870 million to R576.144 million. The allocation for the payment of Municipal Rates and Taxes has been increased by R28.251 million while R19.977 million was reduced in the programme as part of the surrender amount to the Revenue fund for other priorities of the Province. The allocated R28.251 million will ensure that the Department meet its outstanding obligations for settling claims of Rates and Taxes from Municipalities on properties owned by the Mpumalanga Provincial Government.

The programme has also undertaken major upgrade of the air conditioning system at the Riverside Government Complex hence a virement of R4.044 million from current maintenance to capital expenditure was implemented to cater for that purpose.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 8.3.3: Transport Infrastructure

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 604
2. Infrastructure Planning	59 074	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	58 074
3. Design	35 580	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	32 580
4. Construction	1 157 405	–	–	(46 500)	18 315	–	(28 185)	1 129 220
5. Maintenance	854 100	–	–	15 500	(16 644)	(25 895)	(27 039)	827 061
Subtotal	**2 107 763**	**–**	**–**	**(35 000)**	**1 671**	**(25 895)**	**(59 224)**	**2 048 539**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**2 107 763**	**–**	**–**	**(35 000)**	**1 671**	**(25 895)**	**(59 224)**	**2 048 539**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**932 691**	**–**	**–**	**(20 500)**	**(16 644)**	**(25 895)**	**(63 039)**	**869 652**
Compensation of employees	401 211	–	–	(15 000)	–	(25 895)	(40 895)	360 316
Goods and services	531 480	–	–	(5 500)	(16 644)	–	(22 144)	509 336
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**8 698**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 698**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	8 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 698
Payments for capital assets	**1 166 374**	**–**	**–**	**(14 500)**	**18 315**	**–**	**3 815**	**1 170 189**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 134 764	–	–	(39 500)	18 315	–	(21 185)	1 113 579
Machinery and equipment	31 610	–	–	25 000	–	–	25 000	56 610
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**2 107 763**	**–**	**–**	**(35 000)**	**1 671**	**(25 895)**	**(59 224)**	**2 048 539**

Transport Infrastructure has been reduced by R59.224 million .The reductions is as follows, R46.395 million is a saving realised from compensation of employees due to delays in filling of vacant funded posts and R16.644 million is a reduction on the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) as contained in the Division of Revenue Act. An additional R18.315 million was allocated to the PRMG as a disaster relief fund to assist with the rehabilitation and replacement of storm damaged infrastructure in the Province.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 8.3.4: Transport Operations

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	2 390	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 390
2. Public Transport Services	941 706	–	–	22 400	–	–	22 400	964 106
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	31 138	–	–	(7 400)	–	–	(7 400)	23 738
4. Transport Systems	16 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 309
5. Infrastructure Operations	18 697	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	28 697
Subtotal	**1 010 240**	**–**	**–**	**25 000**	**–**	**–**	**25 000**	**1 035 240**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 010 240**	**–**	**–**	**25 000**	**–**	**–**	**25 000**	**1 035 240**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**513 464**	**–**	**–**	**14 465**	**–**	**–**	**14 465**	**527 929**
Compensation of employees	52 831	–	–	(8 000)	–	–	(8 000)	44 831
Goods and services	460 633	–	–	22 465	–	–	22 465	483 098
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**482 576**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**482 576**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	482 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	482 576
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**14 200**	**–**	**–**	**10 535**	**–**	**–**	**10 535**	**24 735**
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 095	–	–	10 350	–	–	10 350	23 445
Machinery and equipment	1 105	–	–	185	–	–	185	1 290
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 010 240**	**–**	**–**	**25 000**	**–**	**–**	**25 000**	**1 035 240**

Transport Operations programme has been allocated an additional R25 million to relieve pressure in settling some of the long outstanding claims on Scholar Transport and also to implement the Integrated Rural Mobility Access projects (IRMA) as identified by the cabinet outreach programmes. A saving of R8 million was also realised on compensation of employees within the Programme to contribute towards funding the above mentioned Provincial priorities.

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

Table 8.3.5: Community Based Programmes

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 598	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 598
2. Community Development	32 625	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	35 625
3. Innovation and Empowerment	14 345	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	19 345
4. EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring	10 944	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	12 944
Subtotal	**59 512**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**69 512**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**59 512**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**69 512**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**59 159**	**–**	**–**	**9 705**	**–**	**–**	**9 705**	**68 864**
Compensation of employees	20 393	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	21 893
Goods and services	38 766	–	–	8 205	–	–	8 205	46 971
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**353**	**–**	**–**	**295**	**–**	**–**	**295**	**648**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	353	–	–	295	–	–	295	648
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**59 512**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**69 512**

Community Based Programme has received an additional R10 million towards the advancement of the coordination and implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in the province. It is a National and Provincial priority to create and report on job opportunities created within the province. The funds have therefore been allocated to improve on this priority.

The programme is also responsible for the mentoring and development of emerging contractors within the construction industry through the Sakh'abakhi programme as well as the implementation of the National Youth Service programme (NYS).

Goods and Services

Table 8.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	1 317 634	–	–	19 520	(16 644)	(20 500)	(17 624)	1 300 010
Administrative fees	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	11
Advertising	2 865	–	–	(20)	–	–	(20)	2 845
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	7 837	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	7 797
Audit cost: External	12 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 203
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	3 374	–	–	–	–	(280)	(280)	3 094
Communication (G&S)	16 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 240
Computer services	1 276	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 276
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	36 010	–	–	1 184	–	–	1 184	37 194
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	123 615	–	–	(20)	–	–	(20)	123 595
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	69
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 216
Contractors	266 446	–	–	(5 750)	(16 644)	–	(22 394)	244 052
Agency and support / outsourced services	48 614	–	–	1 375	–	–	1 375	49 989
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	30 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 114
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	139
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 355
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	8 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 474
Inventory: Medical supplies	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	89 294	–	–	(495)	–	–	(495)	88 799
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	8 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 415
Operating leases	23 450	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	23 050
Property payments	111 963	–	–	(684)	–	(19 977)	(20 661)	91 302
Transport provided: Departmental activity	435 003	–	–	23 000	–	–	23 000	458 003
Travel and subsistence	28 780	–	–	(500)	–	(243)	(743)	28 037
Training and development	34 183	–	–	1 870	–	–	1 870	36 053
Operating payments	15 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 061
Venues and facilities	1 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 569
Rental and hiring	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45

The Goods and Services has been reduced by R17.624 million from R1.317 billion to R1.300 billion. The main reduction is on current maintenance of buildings which amount was surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund. Current maintenance of roads was also reduced when the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant was reduced in line with the Division of Revenue Act.

Departmental Infrastructure

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Payments of Infrastructure								
New infrastructure assets	**62 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**62 782**
Existing infrastructure assets	**1 523 269**	**–**	**–**	**(29 500)**	**1 671**	**–**	**(27 829)**	**1 495 440**
Upgrading and additions	350 950	–	–	(4 500)	–	–	(4 500)	346 450
Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishment	748 137	–	–	(25 000)	18 315	–	(6 685)	741 452
Maintenance and repair	424 182	–	–	–	(16 644)	–	(16 644)	407 538
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	424 182	–	–	–	(16 644)	–	(16 644)	407 538
Capital infrastructure	1 161 869	–	–	(29 500)	18 315	–	(11 185)	1 150 684
Total Infrastructure	**1 586 051**	**–**	**–**	**(29 500)**	**1 671**	**–**	**(27 829)**	**1 558 222**

Main infrastructure budget is reduced by R27.829 million due to reduction of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant and reprioritisation of funds within towards the procurement of Roads construction and maintenance machinery and equipment.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs – R000

No roll overs were received this financial year

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R00.000 million

Not applicable.

Virements and shifts

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Public Works Infrastructure
3. Transport Infrastructure
4. Transport Operations
5. Community Based Programmes

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(760)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**760**
Goods and services	R260 thousands is a saving identified from travel and subsistance and advertising will be transferred to cater for the acquisiton of computer equipment within the same programme	(260)	Machinery and equipment	To provide the Computer hardware systems for Officials	260
Compensation of employees	Savings from Compensation of employees will be transered to provide funds for the provision and installation of a filing system	(500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for the acquisition and intallation of a document filing system	500
Total		**(760)**			**760**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.3%**			
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		**(5 265)**	**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**		**1 215**
Goods and services	R340 thousand is a Saving from the maintenance of MPLS and MEC houses. R400 thousand saving from current leases, R70 thousand savings form consultancy fees	(1 215)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for domestic furniture, cleaning equipment and Computer hardware and office furniture for Officials	1 215
Goods and services	Savings from the maintenance of buildings to shifted to the construction of a strorage room and fixed water tanks	(344)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide funds for the construction of storage room and fixed water tanks	344
Total		**(5 265)**			**5 265**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.9%**			
Goods and services	Savings from travel and subsistance	(60)	Machinery and equipment	To provide the Computer hardware systems for Officials	60
Goods and services	Savings from travel and subsistance	(65)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for shortfall on the acquisition of vehicles	65
Goods and services	Savings from the uniform and equipment budget will be transfered to provide for the construction of a pounding yard	(350)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for the construction of avehicle pounding yard	350
Compensation of employees	Saving from compensation of employees due to delayed appointments	(20 500)	Goods and services	To provide for budget pressure for scholar transport in relation to claims of the previous financial years.	15 000
			Compensation of employees	To cater for the appointments of EPWP coordinators in the province	1 500
			Goods and services	To provide for the advancement in coordination and implementation of EPWP programme in the Province	4 000
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		**25 000**
			Machinery and equipment	To suplement shortage on the acquisiton of Roads maintenance machinery and equipment as part of the Municipal Support programme	25 000
			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		**4 500**
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings on delayed projects will be reprioratised to cater for the construction of newly Identified IRMA projects, acquisition of roads construction and maintenance equipment and	(39 500)	Goods and services	To cater for the Coordination and Implementation of EPWP programmes within the province	4 500
			Programme 5: Community Based Programmes		**10 000**
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To cater for the construction of newly Identified IRMA projects by the Cabinet Outreach under Transport Operations	10 000
Programme 4: Transport Operations		**(8 475)**	**Programme 4: Transport Operations**		**475**
Goods and services	Savings from travel and subsistance	(60)	Machinery and equipment	To provide the Computer hardware systems for Officials	60
Goods and services	Savings from travel and subsistance	(65)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for shortfall on the acquisition of vehicles	65
Goods and services	Savings from the uniform budget will be transfered to provide for the construction of a pounding yard	(350)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for the construction of avehicle pounding yard	350
Compensation of employees	Savings from Compensation of employees will be transered to cater for budget pressures on scholar transport within the programme	(8 000)	Goods and services	Savings from compensation of employees to cater for a budget pressure on scholar transport services	8 000
Total		**(8 475)**			**8 475**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.8%**			
TOTAL		**(74 975)**	**TOTAL**		**74 975**

Other adjustments – R00.000 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 1: Administration

The programme transferred R1.912 million to the Department of Education with the Human Resource Development function.

Declared savings

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

The programme declared savings of R25.895 million from compensation of employees. The declared savings have been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund towards funding other Provincial priorities.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 8.7: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	317 619	186 045	58.6	342 302	107.8	221 953	138 486	62.4
2. Public Works Infrastructure	520 656	276 292	53.1	525 146	100.9	576 144	287 239	49.9
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 766 264	743 646	42.1	1 627 451	92.1	2 048 539	829 612	40.5
4. Transport Operations	882 559	472 399	53.5	987 426	111.9	1 035 240	478 328	46.2
5. Community Based Programmes	38 731	23 413	60.5	39 105	101.0	69 512	35 490	51.1
Subtotal	**3 525 829**	**1 701 795**	**48.3**	**3 521 430**	**99.9**	**3 951 388**	**1 769 155**	**44.8**
								–
Statutory amount	**1 652**	**744**	**45.0**	**1 652**	**100.0**	**1 822**	**863**	**47.4**
								–
Total	**3 527 481**	**1 702 539**	**48.3**	**3 523 082**	**99.9**	**3 953 210**	**1 770 018**	**44.8**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**2 090 681**	**1 032 265**	**49.4**	**2 040 011**	**97.6**	**2 113 884**	**929 292**	**44.0**
Compensation of employees	792 400	395 189	49.9	770 851	97.3	813 874	406 027	49.9
Goods and services	1 298 281	637 076	49.1	1 269 160	97.8	1 300 010	523 265	40.3
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**544 990**	**284 153**	**52.1**	**549 329**	**100.8**	**633 931**	**320 541**	**50.6**
Provinces and municipalities	76 870	55 076	71.6	76 869	100.0	140 137	83 644	59.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	4	–	11	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	457 503	226 165	49.4	464 715	101.6	482 576	229 527	47.6
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	10 617	2 908	27.4	7 734	72.8	11 218	7 370	65.7
Payments for capital assets	**891 810**	**386 121**	**43.3**	**931 240**	**104.4**	**1 205 395**	**520 185**	**43.2**
Buildings and other fixed structures	881 564	383 413	43.5	922 530	104.6	1 141 574	499 221	43.7
Machinery and equipment	10 246	2 708	26.4	8 710	85.0	63 821	20 964	32.8
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	2 502	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**3 527 481**	**1 702 539**	**48.3**	**3 523 082**	**99.9**	**3 953 210**	**1 770 018**	**44.8**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The overall departmental expenditure has improved from R1.703 billion in the first half of the previous financial year to R1.770 billion on the 1st half of the current financial year. However expenditure percentage has dropped down by 4 per cent from 48.3 previous to 44.3 on the adjusted budget of the current financial year.

The low expenditure was caused by delays in the awarding of roads infrastructure projects and maintenance contracts. The bus drivers' strike during May 2013 also contributed to low expenditure as subsidies claims were not made in full.

Administration is showing a projected over expenditure at 61.9 per cent due to accruals on security fees settled during the first half of the current financial year. No funding was provided to that effect and the Department has reprioritised its resources in order to avoid the projected over expenditure in the programme.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.8: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**46 519**	**11 546**	**24.8**	**25 780**	**55.4**	**20 268**	**20 268**	**12 080**	**59.6**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	7 592	4 595	60.5	9 246	121.8	8 566	8 566	5 058	59.0
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	16 576	5 199	31.4	9 395	56.7	8 644	8 644	3 079	35.6
Interest,dividends and rent on land	16 001	968	6.0	1 948	12.2	797	797	700	87.8
Sales of capital assets	6 225	93	1.5	1 333	21.4	1 501	1 501	2 145	142.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	125	691	552.8	3 858	3 086.4	760	760	1 098	144.5
Tax receipts	**1 727**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	1 727	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**48 246**	**11 546**	**23.9**	**25 780**	**53.4**	**20 268**	**20 268**	**12 080**	**59.6**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The department has collected R12.080 million or 59.8 per cent of the projected annual revenue collection of R20.268 million. The revenue trend was complemented by two major once-off items which includes the R1.900 million auction held in Nkangala District and a R0.500 million collections of arrears on servitudes. All other revenue items are collecting as projected for the midterm.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 8.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**1 770**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 770**
Households	1 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 770
2. Public Works Infrastructure	**112 636**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 251**	**28 251**	**140 887**
Provinces and municipalities	111 886	–	–	–	–	28 251	28 251	140 137
Households	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750
3. Transport Infrastructure	**8 698**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 698**
Households	8 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 698
4. Transport Operations	**482 576**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**482 576**
Public corporations and private enterprises	482 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	482 576
Total	**605 680**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 251**	**28 251**	**633 931**

Total transfers and subsidies have increased by R28.251 million. The increase is an additional allocation under Provinces and Municipalities for the payment of claims relating to municipal Rates and Taxes.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
3. Transport Infrastructure	**1 487 722**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 671**	**–**	**1 671**	**1 489 393**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 487 722	–	–	–	1 671	–	1 671	1 489 393
4. Transport Operations	**462 926**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**462 926**
Public Transport Operations Grant	462 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	462 926
5. Community Based Programmes	**20 691**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 691**
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces - Public Works, Roads And Transport	20 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 691
Total	**1 971 339**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 671**	**–**	**1 671**	**1 973 010**

Conditional grants increased by R1.671 million. The increase is a net–effect of the reduction of the Provincial Roads Maintenance grant by R16.644 million and the additional allocation within the same fund of the R18.315 million specifically for disaster relief on storm damaged infrastructure.

Vote 09

Community Safety, Security and Liaison

Adjusted budget summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**841 748**	**1 104 548**	**–**	**262 800**
of which:				
Current payments	809 858	1 072 598	–	262 740
Transfers and subsidies	1 500	1 560	–	60
Payments for capital assets	30 390	30 390	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 767	1 767	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Community Safety, Security and Liason**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director - General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 9.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	840 929	–	–	–	–	262 740	262 740	1 103 669
Conditional grants	819	–	–	–	–	–	–	819
EPWP	*819*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*819*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60
Total Revenue	**841 748**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 800**	**262 800**	**1 104 548**

Mission

The aim of the department is to create safe, secure, crime and road free accident in Mpumalanga Province.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 9.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	106 562	–	–	13 335	–	(109)	13 226	119 788
2. Civilian Oversight	10 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 705
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	41 360	–	–	(5 235)	–	–	(5 235)	36 125
4. Transport Regulation	323 633	–	–	(8 100)	–	60	(8 040)	315 593
5. Security Management	357 721	–	–	–	–	262 849	262 849	620 570
Subtotal	**839 981**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 800**	**262 800**	**1 102 781**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 767	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 767
Total	**841 748**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 800**	**262 800**	**1 104 548**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**809 858**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 740**	**262 740**	**1 072 598**
Compensation of employees	349 007	–	–	(4 140)	–	(58)	(4 198)	344 809
Goods and services	460 851	–	–	4 140	–	262 798	266 938	727 789
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**60**	**1 560**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 500	–	–	–	–	60	60	1 560
Payments for capital assets	**30 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 390**
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 000
Machinery and equipment	5 390	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 390
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**841 748**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 800**	**262 800**	**1 104 548**

The overall budget of the department has been increase by R262.800 million from the main appropriation of R841.748 to the adjusted budget of R1.104 billion. The additional budget of R262.800 million is to provide for the shortfall for security function, of which R0.060 million came as a donation from Buscor Pty (Ltd) for Road Safety debate and R0.109 million has been surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund for Human Resource Development function shift.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of MEC	4 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 139
2. Office of HOD	3 078	–	–	(332)	–	–	(332)	2 746
3. Financial Management	56 553	–	–	18 927	–	–	18 927	75 480
4. Corporate Services	38 578	–	–	(4 666)	–	(109)	(4 775)	33 803
5. Legal Services	4 214	–	–	(594)	–	–	(594)	3 620
Subtotal	**106 562**	**–**	**–**	**13 335**	**–**	**(109)**	**13 226**	**119 788**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 767	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 767
Total	**108 329**	**–**	**–**	**13 335**	**–**	**(109)**	**13 226**	**121 555**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**105 839**	**–**	**–**	**13 335**	**–**	**(109)**	**13 226**	**119 065**
Compensation of employees	58 388	–	–	(1 200)	–	(58)	(1 258)	57 130
Goods and services	47 451	–	–	14 535	–	(51)	14 484	61 935
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**2 490**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 490**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 490	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 490
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**108 329**	**–**	**–**	**13 335**	**–**	**(109)**	**13 226**	**121 555**

The programme has increased by R13.335 million from the main appropriation of R108.329 million to the adjusted budget of R121.555 million. The additional budget came from savings identified from under spending programmes. The amount will cater for the budget shortfall on goods and services. The amount of R0.109 million is surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund for HRD functions.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 9.3.2: Civilian Oversight

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Policy and Research	5 292	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 292
2. Monitoring and Evaluation	5 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 413
Subtotal	**10 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 705**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**10 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 705**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**10 505**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 505**
Compensation of employees	7 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 989
Goods and services	2 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 516
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**10 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 705**

Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Table 9.3.3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Crime Prevention	19 297	–	–	(3 536)	–	–	(3 536)	15 761
2. Community Police Relation	22 063	–	–	(1 699)	–	–	(1 699)	20 364
Subtotal	**41 360**	**–**	**–**	**(5 235)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 235)**	**36 125**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**41 360**	**–**	**–**	**(5 235)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 235)**	**36 125**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**41 110**	**–**	**–**	**(5 235)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 235)**	**35 875**
Compensation of employees	27 975	–	–	(2 433)	–	–	(2 433)	25 542
Goods and services	13 135	–	–	(2 802)	–	–	(2 802)	10 333
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**250**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**41 360**	**–**	**–**	**(5 235)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 235)**	**36 125**

The programme has been reduced by R5.235 million from the main appropriation of R41.360 million to the adjusted budget of R36.125 million. The reduced amounts are savings identified from the compensation of employees and goods and services. The amount will cater for the budget shortfall in administration under goods and services.

Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 9.3.4: Transport Regulation

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 730
2. Safety Engineering	3 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950
3. Traffic Law Enforcement	233 955	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	232 955
4. Road Safety Education	29 288	–	–	(2 500)	–	60	(2 440)	26 848
5. Transport Admin and Licensing	36 710	–	–	(4 400)	–	–	(4 400)	32 310
6. Overload Control	18 000	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	17 800
Subtotal	**323 633**	**–**	**–**	**(8 100)**	**–**	**60**	**(8 040)**	**315 593**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**323 633**	**–**	**–**	**(8 100)**	**–**	**60**	**(8 040)**	**315 593**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**294 683**	**–**	**–**	**(8 100)**	**–**	**–**	**(8 100)**	**286 583**
Compensation of employees	248 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	248 365
Goods and services	46 318	–	–	(8 100)	–	–	(8 100)	38 218
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**60**	**1 560**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 500	–	–	–	–	60	60	1 560
Payments for capital assets	**27 450**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 450**
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 000
Machinery and equipment	2 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 450
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**323 633**	**–**	**–**	**(8 100)**	**–**	**60**	**(8 040)**	**315 593**

The programme has been reduced by R8.100 million and received R0.060 million donations from Buscor Pty (Ltd) for Road Safety debate. The main appropriation of R323.633 million has been adjusted to R315.593 million. The reduced amounts are savings identified from goods and services. The amount will cater for the budget shortfall in administration under goods and services.

Programme 5: Security Management

Table 9.3.5: Security Management

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Provincial Security Operation	357 721	–	–	–	–	262 849	262 849	620 570
Subtotal	**357 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 849**	**262 849**	**620 570**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**357 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 849**	**262 849**	**620 570**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**357 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 849**	**262 849**	**620 570**
Compensation of employees	6 290	–	–	(507)	–	–	(507)	5 783
Goods and services	351 431	–	–	507	–	262 849	263 356	614 787
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**357 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**262 849**	**262 849**	**620 570**

The programme has shifted its main budget within goods and services, and an additional of R262.849 million added from Provincial Revenue Fund to cover for projected over-expenditure.

Goods and Services

Table 9.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	460 851	–	–	4 140	–	262 798	266 938	727 789
Administrative fees	–	–	–	(3)	–	–	(3)	(3)
Advertising	2 907	–	–	(946)	–	–	(946)	1 961
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 018	–	–	(353)	–	–	(353)	1 665
Audit cost: External	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 583	–	–	(270)	–	–	(270)	1 313
Communication (G&S)	4 088	–	–	(620)	–	–	(620)	3 468
Computer services	2 853	–	–	(8)	–	–	(8)	2 845
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	8 332	–	–	(2 785)	–	–	(2 785)	5 547
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	420	–	–	(165)	–	–	(165)	255
Contractors	13 087	–	–	(369)	–	–	(369)	12 718
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 219	–	–	(1 467)	–	–	(1 467)	1 752
Entertainment	1 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	12 671	–	–	19 731	–	–	19 731	32 402
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	(300)
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	304	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	264
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 812
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	3 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 604
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	(79)	–	–	(79)	(79)
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 895	–	–	(2 324)	–	–	(2 324)	571
Operating leases	9 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 811
Property payments	349 937	–	–	507	–	262 849	263 356	613 293
Transport provided: Departmental activity	861	–	–	(169)	–	–	(169)	692
Travel and subsistence	26 418	–	–	(3 315)	–	(11)	(3 326)	23 092
Training and development	3 500	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	1 500
Operating payments	2 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 722
Venues and facilities	2 409	–	–	(885)	–	(40)	(925)	1 484
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

The departmental goods and services are adjusted from R460.851 million to R727.789 million.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs – R00.000 million

There was no roll-over for the department during the current financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 9.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Civilian Oversight
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations
4. Transport Regulation
5. Security Management

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(6 396)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**6 396**
Compensation of employees	Anticipate saving on compensation	(1 200)	Goods and services	Provision for anticipating deficit on fleet services, communication,operating lease, audit fees and operating payments	1 200
Goods and services	Anticipate saving on caterings and travelling and subsistance	(5 196)	Goods and services	Provision for anticipating deficit on fleet services, communication,operating lease, audit fees and operating payments	5 196
Total		**(6 396)**			**6 396**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**5.9%**			
Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		**(5 235)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**5 235**
Compensation of employees	Anticipated saving on compensation of employees	(2 433)	Goods and services	Provision for anticipating deficit on fleet services, communication,operating lease, audit fees and operating payments	2 433
Goods and services	Anticipated saving on on goods and services	(2 802)	Goods and services	Provision for anticipating deficit on fleet services, communication,operating lease, audit fees and operating payments	2 802
Total		**(5 235)**			**5 235**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**12.7%**			
Programme 4: Transport Regulation		**(8 100)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**8 100**
Goods and services	Anticipated saving goods and services	(8 100)	Goods and services	Provision for anticipating deficit on fleet services, communication,operating lease, audit fees and operating payments	8 100
Total		**(8 100)**			**8 100**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**2.5%**			
Programme 5: Security Management		**(507)**	**Programme 5: Security Management**		**507**
Compensation of employees	Anticipated saving on compensation of employees	(507)	Goods and services	Provide the goods and services deficit.	507
Total		**(507)**			**507**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.1%**			
TOTAL		**(20 238)**	**TOTAL**		**20 238**

Other adjustments – R262.800 million

Programme 1

Department surrendered an amount of R0.109 million to Provincial Revenue Fund for Department of Education, Human Resource Development (HRD) personnel.

Programme 4

A donation from Buscor for funding Driver of the year Awards has been allocated in the adjustment on Transport Regulation sub programme Road Safety Education

Programme 5

Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison received funding for security contracts amounting R262.849 million.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 1: Administration

The programme has surrendered R0.109 million to Provincial Revenue Fund for department of Education Human Resource Development function shift.

Declared savings

The department does not have declared savings during the year under review.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R0.060 million

The Department received donation from Buscor Pty (Ltd) for funding the Driver of the year Award for Road Safety Education project under Transport Regulation.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R00.000 million

Not applicable.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 9.6: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	85 260	42 553	49.9	81 124	95.1	119 788	61 914	51.7
2. Civilian Oversight	11 090	5 015	45.2	10 405	93.8	10 705	5 064	47.3
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	36 017	16 507	45.8	33 016	91.7	36 125	16 818	46.6
4. Transport Regulation	328 371	164 810	50.2	324 759	98.9	315 593	164 790	52.2
5. Security Management	392 476	215 785	55.0	393 778	100.3	620 570	290 437	46.8
Subtotal	**853 214**	**444 670**	**52.1**	**843 082**	**98.8**	**1 102 781**	**539 023**	**48.9**
								–
Statutory amount	**1 767**	**1 652**	**93.5**	**1 767**	**100.0**	**1 767**	**1 767**	**100.0**
								–
Total	**854 981**	**446 322**	**52.2**	**844 849**	**98.8**	**1 104 548**	**540 790**	**49.0**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**809 335**	**428 804**	**53.0**	**818 844**	**101.2**	**1 072 598**	**519 749**	**48.5**
Compensation of employees	326 074	161 233	49.4	319 313	97.9	344 809	172 387	50.0
Goods and services	483 261	267 571	55.4	499 531	103.4	727 789	347 362	47.7
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 250**	**725**	**58.0**	**2 316**	**185.3**	**1 560**	**1 527**	**97.9**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	172	–	–	51	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 250	725	58.0	2 144	171.5	1 560	1 476	94.6
Payments for capital assets	**44 396**	**16 793**	**37.8**	**23 689**	**53.4**	**30 390**	**19 514**	**64.2**
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 000	–	–	4 988	24.9	25 000	17 856	71.4
Machinery and equipment	9 391	2 258	24.0	3 110	33.1	5 390	1 658	30.8
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	15 005	14 535	96.9	15 591	103.9	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total payments	**854 981**	**446 322**	**52.2**	**844 849**	**98.8**	**1 104 548**	**540 790**	**49.0**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

Economic Classification analysis shows that compensation of employees is at 50 per cent which is considered to be acceptable by Treasury bench mark. Goods and services are at 47.7 per cent which is due to the payment of security services. Transfers and Subsidies is more 39.9 per cent compare to the same period in the previous financial year. Payments for capital assets are at 64.2 per cent which is higher than the previous financial year percentage of 37.8 per cent.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.7: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**102 282**	**73 411**	**71.8**	**102 870**	**100.6**	**114 372**	**114 372**	**25 795**	**22.6**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	44 341	17 302	39.0	34 495	77.8	24 827	24 827	14 898	60.0
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	57 924	10 529	18.2	21 353	36.9	67 588	67 588	9 125	13.5
Interest,dividends and rent on land	–	929	–	1 784	–	21 930	21 930	1 462	6.7
Sales of capital assets	–	12	–	160	–	10	10	239	2 390.0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17	44 639	262 582.4	45 078	265 164.7	17	17	71	417.6
Tax receipts	**309 067**	**126 532**	**40.9**	**309 281**	**100.1**	**370 880**	**370 880**	**189 370**	**51.1**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	309 067	126 532	40.9	309 281	100.1	370 880	370 880	189 370	51.1
Total	**411 349**	**199 943**	**48.6**	**412 151**	**100.2**	**485 252**	**485 252**	**215 165**	**44.3**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The department has collected R215.165 million or 44.3 per cent with a shortfall of R27.400 million or 5.7 per cent over the period under review. The department contracted municipalities to collect including motor vehicle licences on an agreement that all the revenue collected on behalf of the department must be deposited in to the departmental bank account on or before the 21st of the following month.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 9.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
4. Transport Regulation	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**60**	**1 560**
Households	1 500	–	–	–	–	60	60	1 560
Total	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**60**	**1 560**

The Department received donation from Buscor Pty (Ltd) for funding the Driver of the Year Awards for the Road Safety Education project under Transport Regulation.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.9: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	**819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**819**
EPWP	819	–	–	–	–	–	–	819
Total	**819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**819**

Vote 10

Health

Adjusted budget summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**8 084 505**	**8 121 974**	**–**	**37 469**
of which:				
Current payments	7 317 148	7 222 417	(94 731)	–
Transfers and subsidies	200 071	213 864	–	13 793
Payments for capital assets	567 286	685 693	–	118 407
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Health and Social Development**			
Accounting officer	**Superintendent-General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 10.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	6 791 619	–	–	–	–	14 545	14 545	6 806 164
Conditional grants	1 163 723	22 712	–	–	212	–	22 924	1 186 647
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	*690 591*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*690 591*
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	*283 509*	*22 712*	–	–	*212*	–	*22 924*	*306 433*
Health Infrastructure Component	*58 509*	–	–	–	*212*	–	*212*	*58 721*
Hospital Revitalisation Component	*225 000*	*22 712*	–	–	–	–	*22 712*	*247 712*
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	*89 894*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*89 894*
National Tertiary Services Grant	*91 879*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*91 879*
National Health Insurance Grant	*4 850*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*4 850*
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Health	*3 000*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*3 000*
Own Revenue	*129 163*	–	–	–	–	–	–	129 163
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**8 084 505**	**22 712**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**14 545**	**37 469**	**8 121 974**

Mission

The Mpumalanga Department of Health is committed to improve the quality of health and well-being of all people of Mpumalanga by providing needs based, people centred, equitable health care delivery system through an integrated network of health care services provided by a cadre of dedicated and well skilled Health Workers.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013/14

Table 10.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	210 870	–	–	(932)	–	(13 025)	(13 957)	196 913
2. District Health Services	4 830 351	–	–	65 468	–	(50 430)	15 038	4 845 389
3. Emergency Medical Services	285 827	–	–	(11 125)	–	–	(11 125)	274 702
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 003 924	–	–	(11 901)	–	–	(11 901)	992 023
5. Central Hospital Services	827 337	–	–	4 848	–	–	4 848	832 185
6. Health Sciences and Training	252 034	–	–	(1 555)	–	5 362	3 807	255 841
7. Health Care Support Services	121 583	–	–	(6 633)	–	(2 138)	(8 771)	112 812
8. Health Facilities Management	552 579	22 712	–	(38 170)	212	74 776	59 530	612 109
Subtotal	**8 084 505**	**22 712**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**14 545**	**37 469**	**8 121 974**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**8 084 505**	**22 712**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**14 545**	**37 469**	**8 121 974**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**7 317 148**	**–**	**–**	**(15 769)**	**212**	**(79 174)**	**(94 731)**	**7 222 417**
Compensation of employees	5 043 020	–	–	9 018	–	(50 568)	(41 550)	5 001 470
Goods and services	2 274 128	–	–	(24 787)	212	(28 606)	(53 181)	2 220 947
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**200 071**	**–**	**–**	**(1 069)**	**–**	**14 862**	**13 793**	**213 864**
Provinces and municipalities	14 947	–	–	(14 629)	–	–	(14 629)	318
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 047	–	–	315	–	–	315	5 362
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	152 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	152 522
Households	27 555	–	–	13 245	–	14 862	28 107	55 662
Payments for capital assets	**567 286**	**22 712**	**–**	**16 838**	**–**	**78 857**	**118 407**	**685 693**
Buildings and other fixed structures	416 803	–	–	–	–	79 735	79 735	496 538
Machinery and equipment	150 483	22 712	–	16 838	–	(878)	38 672	189 155
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**8 084 505**	**22 712**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**14 545**	**37 469**	**8 121 974**

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	5 916	–	–	(1 001)	–	–	(1 001)	4 915
2. Management	204 954	–	–	69	–	(13 025)	(12 956)	191 998
Subtotal	**210 870**	**–**	**–**	**(932)**	**–**	**(13 025)**	**(13 957)**	**196 913**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**210 870**	**–**	**–**	**(932)**	**–**	**(13 025)**	**(13 957)**	**196 913**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**192 496**	**–**	**–**	**(881)**	**–**	**(14 285)**	**(15 166)**	**177 330**
Compensation of employees	102 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 340
Goods and services	90 156	–	–	(881)	–	(14 285)	(15 166)	74 990
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**10 474**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**10 393**
Provinces and municipalities	250	–	–	(81)	–	–	(81)	169
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	10 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 224
Payments for capital assets	**7 900**	**–**	**–**	**30**	**–**	**1 260**	**1 290**	**9 190**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	7 900	–	–	30	–	1 260	1 290	9 190
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**210 870**	**–**	**–**	**(932)**	**–**	**(13 025)**	**(13 957)**	**196 913**

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.3.2: District Health Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. District Management	386 727	–	–	46 033	–	–	46 033	432 760
2. Community Health Clinics	831 734	–	–	(10 347)	–	–	(10 347)	821 387
3. Community Health Centres	527 618	–	–	51 908	–	–	51 908	579 526
4. Community-based Services	72 664	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 664
5. Other Community Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. HIV/Aids	723 692	–	–	(2 053)	–	–	(2 053)	721 639
7. Nutrition	23 767	–	–	(6 355)	–	–	(6 355)	17 412
8. Coroner Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9. District Hospitals	2 264 149	–	–	(13 718)	–	(50 430)	(64 148)	2 200 001
Subtotal	**4 830 351**	**–**	**–**	**65 468**	**–**	**(50 430)**	**15 038**	**4 845 389**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**4 830 351**	**–**	**–**	**65 468**	**–**	**(50 430)**	**15 038**	**4 845 389**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**4 652 342**	**–**	**–**	**45 466**	**–**	**(50 430)**	**(4 964)**	**4 647 378**
Compensation of employees	3 084 205	–	–	37 000	–	(50 430)	(13 430)	3 070 775
Goods and services	1 568 137	–	–	8 466	–	–	8 466	1 576 603
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**142 164**	**–**	**–**	**(12 906)**	**–**	**–**	**(12 906)**	**129 258**
Provinces and municipalities	14 697	–	–	(14 561)	–	–	(14 561)	136
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	155	–	–	155	155
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	123 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 153
Households	4 314	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	5 814
Payments for capital assets	**35 845**	**–**	**–**	**32 908**	**–**	**–**	**32 908**	**68 753**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	35 845	–	–	32 908	–	–	32 908	68 753
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**4 830 351**	**–**	**–**	**65 468**	**–**	**(50 430)**	**15 038**	**4 845 389**

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.3.3: Emergency Medical Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Emergency transport	266 627	–	–	(11 125)	–	–	(11 125)	255 502
2. Planned Patient Transport	19 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 200
Subtotal	**285 827**	**–**	**–**	**(11 125)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 125)**	**274 702**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**285 827**	**–**	**–**	**(11 125)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 125)**	**274 702**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**263 056**	**–**	**–**	**(6 675)**	**–**	**–**	**(6 675)**	**256 381**
Compensation of employees	209 462	–	–	–	–	–	–	209 462
Goods and services	53 594	–	–	(6 675)	–	–	(6 675)	46 919
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**150**	**–**	**–**	**150**	**150**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	150	–	–	150	150
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**22 771**	**–**	**–**	**(4 600)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 600)**	**18 171**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	22 771	–	–	(4 600)	–	–	(4 600)	18 171
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**285 827**	**–**	**–**	**(11 125)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 125)**	**274 702**

Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals Services

Table 10.3.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	831 637	–	–	(3 547)	–	–	(3 547)	828 090
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	142 918	–	–	(8 354)	–	–	(8 354)	134 564
3. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	29 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 369
Subtotal	**1 003 924**	**–**	**–**	**(11 901)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 901)**	**992 023**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 003 924**	**–**	**–**	**(11 901)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 901)**	**992 023**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**960 708**	**–**	**–**	**(8 053)**	**–**	**–**	**(8 053)**	**952 655**
Compensation of employees	772 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	772 294
Goods and services	188 414	–	–	(8 053)	–	–	(8 053)	180 361
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**30 118**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 118**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	29 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 369
Households	749	–	–	–	–	–	–	749
Payments for capital assets	**13 098**	**–**	**–**	**(3 848)**	**–**	**–**	**(3 848)**	**9 250**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	13 098	–	–	(3 848)	–	–	(3 848)	9 250
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 003 924**	**–**	**–**	**(11 901)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 901)**	**992 023**

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.3.5: Central Hospital Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	827 337	–	–	4 848	–	–	4 848	832 185
Subtotal	**827 337**	**–**	**–**	**4 848**	**–**	**–**	**4 848**	**832 185**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**827 337**	**–**	**–**	**4 848**	**–**	**–**	**4 848**	**832 185**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**813 538**	**–**	**–**	**5 135**	**–**	**–**	**5 135**	**818 673**
Compensation of employees	610 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	610 140
Goods and services	203 398	–	–	5 135	–	–	5 135	208 533
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**799**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**822**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	13	–	–	13	13
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	10	–	–	10	10
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	799	–	–	–	–	–	–	799
Payments for capital assets	**13 000**	**–**	**–**	**(310)**	**–**	**–**	**(310)**	**12 690**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	13 000	–	–	(310)	–	–	(310)	12 690
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**827 337**	**–**	**–**	**4 848**	**–**	**–**	**4 848**	**832 185**

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 10.3.6: Health Sciences and Training

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Nursing Training College	128 769	–	–	(1 253)	–	–	(1 253)	127 516
2. EMS Training College	3 016	–	–	–	–	(1 056)	(1 056)	1 960
3. Bursaries	2 866	–	–	(38)	–	(729)	(767)	2 099
4. Primary Health Care Training	2 749	–	–	154	–	–	154	2 903
5. Training Other	114 634	–	–	(418)	–	7 147	6 729	121 363
Subtotal	**252 034**	**–**	**–**	**(1 555)**	**–**	**5 362**	**3 807**	**255 841**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**252 034**	**–**	**–**	**(1 555)**	**–**	**5 362**	**3 807**	**255 841**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**235 066**	**–**	**–**	**(12 820)**	**–**	**(9 500)**	**(22 320)**	**212 746**
Compensation of employees	157 636	–	–	18	–	(138)	(120)	157 516
Goods and services	77 430	–	–	(12 838)	–	(9 362)	(22 200)	55 230
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**16 368**	**–**	**–**	**11 745**	**–**	**14 862**	**26 607**	**42 975**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 047
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	11 321	–	–	11 745	–	14 862	26 607	37 928
Payments for capital assets	**600**	**–**	**–**	**(480)**	**–**	**–**	**(480)**	**120**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	600	–	–	(480)	–	–	(480)	120
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**252 034**	**–**	**–**	**(1 555)**	**–**	**5 362**	**3 807**	**255 841**

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.3.7: Health Care Support Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Laundries	32 349	–	–	(1 412)	–	(2 138)	(3 550)	28 799
2. Engineering	20 038	–	–	(1 864)	–	–	(1 864)	18 174
3. Forensic Services	53 717	–	–	(2 793)	–	–	(2 793)	50 924
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic services	5 897	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	5 835
5. Medicine Trading Account	9 582	–	–	(502)	–	–	(502)	9 080
Subtotal	**121 583**	**–**	**–**	**(6 633)**	**–**	**(2 138)**	**(8 771)**	**112 812**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**121 583**	**–**	**–**	**(6 633)**	**–**	**(2 138)**	**(8 771)**	**112 812**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**110 821**	**–**	**–**	**(5 171)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 171)**	**105 650**
Compensation of employees	70 134	–	–	100	–	–	100	70 234
Goods and services	40 687	–	–	(5 271)	–	–	(5 271)	35 416
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**148**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**148**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	148	–	–	–	–	–	–	148
Payments for capital assets	**10 614**	**–**	**–**	**(1 462)**	**–**	**(2 138)**	**(3 600)**	**7 014**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	10 614	–	–	(1 462)	–	(2 138)	(3 600)	7 014
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**121 583**	**–**	**–**	**(6 633)**	**–**	**(2 138)**	**(8 771)**	**112 812**

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.3.8: Health Facilities Management

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Community Health Facilities	269 070	–	–	(38 170)	–	74 776	36 606	305 676
2. Provincial Hospital Services	58 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 509
3. District Hospital Services	225 000	22 712	–	–	–	–	22 712	247 712
4. Other Facilities	–	–	–	–	212	–	212	212
Subtotal	**552 579**	**22 712**	**–**	**(38 170)**	**212**	**74 776**	**59 530**	**612 109**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**552 579**	**22 712**	**–**	**(38 170)**	**212**	**74 776**	**59 530**	**612 109**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**89 121**	**–**	**–**	**(32 770)**	**212**	**(4 959)**	**(37 517)**	**51 604**
Compensation of employees	36 809	–	–	(28 100)	–	–	(28 100)	8 709
Goods and services	52 312	–	–	(4 670)	212	(4 959)	(9 417)	42 895
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**463 458**	**22 712**	**–**	**(5 400)**	**–**	**79 735**	**97 047**	**560 505**
Buildings and other fixed structures	416 803	–	–	–	–	79 735	79 735	496 538
Machinery and equipment	46 655	22 712	–	(5 400)	–	–	17 312	63 967
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**552 579**	**22 712**	**–**	**(38 170)**	**212**	**74 776**	**59 530**	**612 109**

Goods and Services

Table 10.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	2 274 128	–	–	(24 787)	212	(28 606)	(53 181)	2 220 947
Administrative fees	2 541	–	–	11 732	–	–	11 732	14 273
Advertising	5 116	–	–	3 245	–	(122)	3 123	8 239
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	29 408	–	–	(9 328)	–	–	(9 328)	20 080
Audit cost: External	11 340	–	–	(1 901)	–	–	(1 901)	9 439
Bursaries: Employees	826	–	–	974	–	–	974	1 800
Catering: Departmental activities	6 631	–	–	(279)	–	217	(62)	6 569
Communication (G&S)	44 144	–	–	(14 341)	–	(3)	(14 344)	29 800
Computer services	4 689	–	–	3 361	–	–	3 361	8 050
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	2 942	–	–	(1 979)	–	–	(1 979)	963
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	140	–	–	140	140
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	368 086	–	–	(89 570)	–	–	(89 570)	278 516
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	3 240	–	–	(1 702)	–	–	(1 702)	1 538
Contractors	141 048	–	–	(22 869)	–	–	(22 869)	118 179
Agency and support / outsourced services	75 655	–	–	34 974	–	–	34 974	110 629
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	89 355	–	–	(2 731)	–	–	(2 731)	86 624
Housing	1 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 042
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	11 148	–	–	11 148	11 148
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	4 322	–	–	4 322	4 322
Inventory: Food and food supplies	78 635	–	–	1 673	–	–	1 673	80 308
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	22 705	–	–	(6 021)	–	12	(6 009)	16 696
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	600	–	–	(520)	–	–	(520)	80
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 451	–	–	(843)	–	–	(843)	4 608
Inventory: Medical supplies	204 035	–	–	92 758	–	–	92 758	296 793
Inventory: Medicine	758 733	–	–	2 670	–	–	2 670	761 403
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	1 270	–	–	1 270	1 270
Inventory: Other supplies	65 173	–	–	(64 872)	–	–	(64 872)	301
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	56 285	–	25	56 310	56 310
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	39 816	–	–	(12 523)	–	(60)	(12 583)	27 233
Operating leases	53 321	–	–	(19 036)	–	–	(19 036)	34 285
Property payments	61 363	–	–	59 098	212	(4 959)	54 351	115 714
Transport provided: Departmental activity	43 768	–	–	(43 021)	–	–	(43 021)	747
Travel and subsistence	45 828	–	–	21 049	–	–	21 049	66 877
Training and development	59 061	–	–	(19 818)	–	(15 901)	(35 719)	23 342
Operating payments	34 098	–	–	(21 640)	–	(7 815)	(29 455)	4 643
Venues and facilities	5 727	–	–	12 689	–	–	12 689	18 416
Rental and hiring	9 751	–	–	(9 181)	–	–	(9 181)	570

Departmental infrastructure

Table 10.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Payments of Infrastructure								
New infrastructure assets	**55 313**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**55 313**
Existing infrastructure assets	**406 621**	**–**	**–**	**(9 629)**	**–**	**79 735**	**70 106**	**476 727**
Upgrading and additions	336 710	–	–	–	–	79 735	79 735	416 445
Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishment	15 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000
Maintenance and repair	54 911	–	–	(9 629)	–	–	(9 629)	45 282
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	54 911	–	–	(9 629)	–	–	(9 629)	45 282
Capital infrastructure	407 023	–	–	–	–	79 735	79 735	486 758
Total Infrastructure	**461 934**	**–**	**–**	**(9 629)**	**–**	**79 735**	**70 106**	**532 040**

The Department has reprioritised the maintenance spending to provide for urgent needs in the medical account within goods and services for Hospitals and other facilities.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013/14

Roll-over of funds – R22.712 million

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

R22.712 million has been rolled over for Hospital Revitalization Grant for the payment of medical and allied equipment.

Virements and shifts

Table 10.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. District Health Services
3. Emergency Medical Services
4. Provincial Hospital Services
5. Central Hospital Services
6. Health Sciences and Training
7. Health Care Support Services
8. Health Facilities Management

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(962)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**962**
Goods and services	Departmental Budget Cut on Rental and hiring to defray a possible overspending in Programme 2(DHS)	(881)	Goods and services	Budget reprioritised to provide for medical waste removal.	881
Provinces and municipalities	Departmental Budget Cut to provide for vehicle licences	(81)	Provinces and municipalities	Departmental reprioritesed to provide for vehicle licences in district hospitals and district management.	81
Total		**(962)**			**962**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.5%**			
Programme 2: District Health Services		**(51 195)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**14 635**
Provinces and municipalities	Provincialisation of Municipal Clinics	(14 561)	Compensation of employees	Provincialisation of Municipal Clinics	9 000
			Goods and services	Provincialisation of Municipal Clinics	5 561
Goods and services	Provision for TV licenses according to SCOA	(74)	Provinces and municipalities	Provision for TV licenses according to SCOA	74
			Programme 2: District Health Services		**36 560**
Goods and services	Provision for Earmarked funding	(36 560)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of Mobile clinics and Maternal Health vehicles.	36 560
Total		**(51 195)**			**51 195**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**1.1%**			
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		**(11 275)**	**Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**		**150**
Goods and services	Budget reprioritesed to Provide for TV licenses	(150)	Departmental agencies and account	Provision for TV licenses	150
			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		**5 135**
Goods and services	Budget reprioritesed cater for Medicine and food shortage	(5 135)	Goods and services	To provide for Medicine and food short-fall	5 135
			Programme 2: District Health Services		**5 990**
Goods and services	Repriotisation of budgets to fund Medical supplies and Medicine.	(1 390)	Goods and services	Budget reprioritised to provide for Medicine and medical supplies.	1 390
Machinery and equipment	Budget reprioritesed to provide for Medical and Allied for Maternal Health.	(4 600)	Goods and services	Repriotisation of budgets to provide for Medical and Allied Equipment.	4 600
Total		**(11 275)**			**11 275**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**3.9%**			
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		**(11 901)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**11 901**
Goods and services	Repriotisation of budgets to provide for Medical waste removal	(8 053)	Goods and services	Repriotisation of budgets for medical waste removal.	8 053
Machinery and equipment	Repriotisation of budgets to provide for Medical waste removal	(3 848)	Goods and services	Repriotisation of budgets to provide for Medical waste removal.	3 848
Total		**(11 901)**			**11 901**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**1.2%**			
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		**(310)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**310**
Machinery and equipment	Repriotisation of budgets to provide for Medical waste removal	(310)	Goods and services	Repriotisation of budgets to provide for Medical waste removal.	310
Total		**(310)**			**310**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**0.0%**			
Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		**(13 317)**	**Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**		**11 745**
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget to provide for the cuban student budget shortfall.	(11 745)	Households	Settlement of Shortfall for CUBAN students	11 745
			Programme 2: District Health Services		**1 572**
Goods and services	Repriotisation of budgets to provide for Medical waster removal	(1 092)	Goods and services	To provide for Medical waster removal.	1 092
Machinery and equipment	Repriotisation of budgets for Medical waster removal	(480)	Goods and services	To provide for medical waster removal.	480
Total		**(13 317)**			**13 317**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**5.3%**			
Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		**(6 733)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**6 733**
Goods and services	Reprioritiesd budget to provide for Medicine and medical waste removal.	(5 271)	Goods and services	To provide for medical waste removal and medicine.	5 271
Machinery and equipment	To provide for medical waste removal and medicine.	(1 462)	Goods and services	To provide for medical waste removal and medicine.	1 462
Total		**(6 733)**			**6 733**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**5.5%**			
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		**(38 170)**	**Programme 2: District Health Services**		**37 000**
Compensation of employees	Repriotisation of budgets to defray possible overspending on COE (Maintenance Teams)	(28 100)	Compensation of employees	To defray possible overspending in Community Health Centers	28 100
Goods and services	Repriotisation of budgets	(4 670)	Compensation of employees	To defray possible overspending in Community Health Centers and Clincs	4 670
Machinery and equipment	Repriotisation of budgets	(4 230)	Compensation of employees	To defray possible overspending in district management.	4 230
			Programme 2: District Health Services		**1 170**
Machinery and equipment	To provide for medical waste removal.	(1 170)	Goods and services	To provide for medical waste removal.	1 170
Total		**(38 170)**			**38 170**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**6.9%**			
TOTAL		**(133 863)**	**TOTAL**		**133 863**

Other adjustments – R37.469 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration
An additional R5.265 million has been allocated to fund procurement of CCTV cameras to enhance security in hospitals.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training
An additional R14.862 million has been allocated to fund additional students for Cuban programme.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management
An additional R79.735 million has been allocated to fund pressure on infrastructure projects.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management
An additional R0.212 million has been allocated for repair and replacement of hospitals and clinics infrastructure damaged by floods during 2012 and 2013.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 1: Administration
R18.290 million has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for shortfall on security services.

Programme 2: District Health Services
R50.430 million has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for shortfall on security services.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management
R4.959 million has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for shortfall on security services.

Total surrendered for security services R73.679 million.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training
R9.500 million has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for shortfall on bursaries.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training
R0.138 million has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for transfer of human resource development personnel.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services
R2.138 million has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for shortfall on bursaries.

Total surrendered for bursaries and human resource development personnel R11.638 million.

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Table 10.7: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12**	**Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13**	**Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13**	**Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation**
1. Administration	227 344	96 969	42.7	205 476	90.4	196 913	154 871	78.6
2. District Health Services	4 419 182	2 004 096	45.3	4 446 052	100.6	4 845 389	2 385 583	49.2
3. Emergency Medical Services	264 649	111 414	42.1	249 829	94.4	274 702	132 019	48.1
4. Provincial Hospital Services	894 447	434 083	48.5	898 261	100.4	992 023	489 746	49.4
5. Central Hospital Services	758 005	371 059	49.0	783 315	103.3	832 185	411 556	49.5
6. Health Sciences and Training	265 945	112 318	42.2	241 610	90.8	255 841	143 177	56.0
7. Health Care Support Services	113 336	40 931	36.1	97 461	86.0	112 812	53 094	47.1
8. Health Facilities Management	706 382	239 050	33.8	579 287	82.0	612 109	261 429	42.7
Subtotal	**7 649 290**	**3 409 920**	**44.6**	**7 501 291**	**98.1**	**8 121 974**	**4 031 475**	**49.6**
								–
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
								–
Total	**7 649 290**	**3 409 920**	**44.6**	**7 501 291**	**98.1**	**8 121 974**	**4 031 475**	**49.6**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**6 664 656**	**3 091 925**	**46.4**	**6 659 995**	**99.9**	**7 222 417**	**3 634 309**	**50.3**
Compensation of employees	4 594 553	2 168 471	47.2	4 474 576	97.4	5 001 470	2 473 598	49.5
Goods and services	2 070 103	923 236	44.6	2 184 532	105.5	2 220 947	1 160 653	52.3
Interest and rent on land	–	218	–	887	–	–	58	–
Transfers and subsidies	**202 685**	**70 119**	**34.6**	**200 122**	**98.7**	**213 864**	**122 016**	**57.1**
Provinces and municipalities	13 780	945	6.9	1 169	8.5	318	277	87.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 774	29	0.6	142	3.0	5 362	16	0.3
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	154 740	46 668	30.2	150 271	97.1	152 522	70 278	46.1
Households	29 391	22 477	76.5	48 540	165.2	55 662	51 445	92.4
Payments for capital assets	**781 949**	**247 876**	**31.7**	**639 162**	**81.7**	**685 693**	**275 150**	**40.1**
Buildings and other fixed structures	608 294	221 728	36.5	515 937	84.8	496 538	224 732	45.3
Machinery and equipment	173 655	26 148	15.1	123 225	71.0	189 155	50 418	26.7
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	2 012	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**7 649 290**	**3 409 920**	**44.6**	**7 501 291**	**98.1**	**8 121 974**	**4 031 475**	**49.6**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

Total expenditure for 2012/13 was R7.501 billion or 98.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 is R3.410 billion or 44.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.122 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2013/14 was R4.031 billion or 49.6 per cent of the 2013/14 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 increased by R 0.621 million or 18.2 per cent, compared with the first six months last financial year.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2012/13 is due to accruals, increased compensation of employees and other key cost drivers.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.8: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**47 516**	**38 150**	**80.3**	**81 356**	**171.2**	**50 368**	**54 380**	**30 088**	**55.3**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	35 375	34 564	97.7	73 977	209.1	37 498	47 982	25 953	54.1
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	7 326	1 867	25.5	3 282	44.8	7 766	2 200	1 228	55.8
Sales of capital assets	4 815	631	13.1	2 048	42.5	5 104	1 998	596	29.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	1 088	–	2 049	–	–	2 200	2 311	105.0
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**47 516**	**38 150**	**80.3**	**81 356**	**171.2**	**50 368**	**54 380**	**30 088**	**55.3**

Departmental revenue collection for the first six months of 2013/14 is R30.088 million or 55.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R50.368 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2012/13 was R38.150 million or 80.3 per cent of the 2012/13 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2013/14 decreased by R8.062 million or 16.9 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2012/13.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 10.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**10 474**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**10 393**
Provinces and municipalities	250	–	–	(81)	–	–	(81)	169
Households	10 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 224
2. District Health Services	**142 164**	**–**	**–**	**(12 906)**	**–**	**–**	**(12 906)**	**129 258**
Provinces and municipalities	14 697	–	–	(14 561)	–	–	(14 561)	136
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	155	–	–	155	155
Non-profit institutions	123 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 153
Households	4 314	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	5 814
3. Emergency Medical Services	**–**	**–**	**–**	**150**	**–**	**–**	**150**	**150**
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	150	–	–	150	150
4. Provincial Hospital Services	**30 118**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 118**
Non-profit institutions	29 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 369
Households	749	–	–	–	–	–	–	749
5. Central Hospital Services	**799**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**822**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	13	–	–	13	13
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	10	–	–	10	10
Households	799	–	–	–	–	–	–	799
6. Health Sciences and Training	**16 368**	**–**	**–**	**11 745**	**–**	**14 862**	**26 607**	**42 975**
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 047
Households	11 321	–	–	11 745	–	14 862	26 607	37 928
7. Health Care Support Services	**148**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**148**
Households	148	–	–	–	–	–	–	148
Total	**200 071**	**–**	**–**	**(1 069)**	**–**	**14 862**	**13 793**	**213 864**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. District Health Services	**690 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**690 591**
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	690 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	690 591
5. Central Hospital Services	**96 729**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**96 729**
National Health Insurance	4 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 850
National Tertiary Services Grant	91 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 879
6. Health Sciences and Training	**89 894**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**89 894**
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	89 894	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 894
8. Health Facilities Management	**286 509**	**22 712**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**22 924**	**309 433**
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	283 509	22 712	–	–	–	212	22 924	306 433
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Health	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
Total	**1 163 723**	**22 712**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**22 924**	**1 186 647**

Vote 11

Culture, Sport and Recreation

Adjusted budget summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**351 808**	**379 507**	**–**	**27 699**
of which:				
Current payments	274 245	272 421	(1 824)	–
Transfers and subsidies	11 600	10 900	(700)	–
Payments for capital assets	65 963	96 186	–	30 223
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 929	1 929	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Culture Sport and Recreation**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director- General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 11.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	232 823	13 373	–	–	–	7 074	20 447	253 270
Conditional grants	118 985	7 252	–	–	–	–	7 252	126 237
Community Library Services Grant	*72 521*	*4 884*	–	–	–	–	*4 884*	*77 405*
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	*44 772*	*2 368*	–	–	–	–	*2 368*	*47 140*
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Culture Sport An	*550*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*550*
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces - Cult	*1 142*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*1 142*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**351 808**	**20 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 074**	**27 699**	**379 507**

Mission

To develop, support and promote cultural, sporting and information excellence through participation of our stakeholders.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013

Table 11.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	80 883	–	–	(4 000)	–	(1 609)	(5 609)	75 274
2. Cultural Affairs	79 684	13 373	–	(500)	–	(3 000)	9 873	89 557
3. Library and Archives Services	108 279	4 884	–	4 500	–	7 683	17 067	125 346
4. Sports and Recreation	81 033	2 368	–	–	–	4 000	6 368	87 401
Subtotal	**349 879**	**20 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 074**	**27 699**	**377 578**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 929	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 929
Total	**351 808**	**20 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 074**	**27 699**	**379 507**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**274 245**	**2 518**	**–**	**(7 416)**	**–**	**3 074**	**(1 824)**	**272 421**
Compensation of employees	142 540	–	–	(7 750)	–	(4 426)	(12 176)	130 364
Goods and services	131 705	2 518	–	334	–	7 500	10 352	142 057
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**11 600**	**–**	**–**	**(700)**	**–**	**–**	**(700)**	**10 900**
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	10 700	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	10 000
Households	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
Payments for capital assets	**65 963**	**18 107**	**–**	**8 116**	**–**	**4 000**	**30 223**	**96 186**
Buildings and other fixed structures	57 758	13 223	–	1 100	–	4 000	18 323	76 081
Machinery and equipment	8 205	4 884	–	7 016	–	–	11 900	20 105
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**351 808**	**20 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 074**	**27 699**	**379 507**

The allocation for the Department has increased by R27.699 million. Rollover funding is for the Cultural Hub project, the Community Library Services Grant and the Mass Participation Grant. Other adjustments are mainly made of R9.500 million in additional funding provided for National Women's Day Commemoration and R4 million to improve sports facilities in the province. An amount of R6.317 million in savings on Compensation of Employees has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	5 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 528
2. Corporate Services	75 355	–	–	(4 000)	–	(1 609)	(5 609)	69 746
Subtotal	**80 883**	**–**	**–**	**(4 000)**	**–**	**(1 609)**	**(5 609)**	**75 274**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 929	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 929
Total	**82 812**	**–**	**–**	**(4 000)**	**–**	**(1 609)**	**(5 609)**	**77 203**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**81 412**	**–**	**–**	**(4 800)**	**–**	**(1 609)**	**(6 409)**	**75 003**
Compensation of employees	46 625	–	–	–	–	(1 609)	(1 609)	45 016
Goods and services	34 787	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	29 987
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**900**
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
Payments for capital assets	**500**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**1 300**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	500	–	–	800	–	–	800	1 300
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**82 812**	**–**	**–**	**(4 000)**	**–**	**(1 609)**	**(5 609)**	**77 203**

The total budget of the programme is decreasing by R5.609 million. An amount of R4 million in savings will be utilised to defray excess expenditure under programme 3: Library and Archives Services.

An amount of R1.500 million in savings on compensation of employees is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund and R0.109 million is surrendered to complete the transfer of HRD function to the Department of Education.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 11.3.2: Cultural Affairs

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management	1 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 396
2. Arts and Culture	54 733	13 223	–	–	–	(3 000)	10 223	64 956
3. Museum and Heritage	20 413	150	–	(500)	–	–	(350)	20 063
4. language Services	3 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 142
Subtotal	**79 684**	**13 373**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**(3 000)**	**9 873**	**89 557**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**79 684**	**13 373**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**(3 000)**	**9 873**	**89 557**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**50 241**	**150**	**–**	**200**	**–**	**(3 000)**	**(2 650)**	**47 591**
Compensation of employees	31 839	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	30 839
Goods and services	18 402	150	–	200	–	(2 000)	(1 650)	16 752
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**5 850**	**–**	**–**	**(700)**	**–**	**–**	**(700)**	**5 150**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	5 850	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	5 150
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**23 593**	**13 223**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 223**	**36 816**
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 593	13 223	–	–	–	–	13 223	36 816
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**79 684**	**13 373**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**(3 000)**	**9 873**	**89 557**

The budget of the programme is increasing by R9.873 million. Rollover funding amounts to R13.373 million for the Cultural Hub Project and R0.150 million for the Research on Liberation Route and Cultural Hub Project. R0.500 in savings will be utilised to defray excess expenditure under programme 3: Library and Archives services

An amount of R3 million in savings is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 11.3.3: Library and Archives Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management	1 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 114
2. Library Services	98 971	4 884	–	4 500	–	7 683	17 067	116 038
3. Archives	8 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 194
Subtotal	**108 279**	**4 884**	**–**	**4 500**	**–**	**7 683**	**17 067**	**125 346**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**108 279**	**4 884**	**–**	**4 500**	**–**	**7 683**	**17 067**	**125 346**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**78 409**	**–**	**–**	**(2 316)**	**–**	**7 683**	**5 367**	**83 776**
Compensation of employees	32 411	–	–	4 550	–	(1 817)	2 733	35 144
Goods and services	45 998	–	–	(6 866)	–	9 500	2 634	48 632
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**29 870**	**4 884**	**–**	**6 816**	**–**	**–**	**11 700**	**41 570**
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 165	–	–	1 100	–	–	1 100	23 265
Machinery and equipment	7 705	4 884	–	5 716	–	–	10 600	18 305
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**108 279**	**4 884**	**–**	**4 500**	**–**	**7 683**	**17 067**	**125 346**

The total budget allocation for the programme increases by R17.067 million. The rollover funding is for the Community Library Services Grant which was unspent in the 2012/13 financial year. The amount of R 4.500 million under virements is received from programme 1: Administration and programme 2: Cultural Affairs to defray excess expenditure under this programme.

The amount of R7.683 million under other adjustments comprises of R9.500 million in additional funding for the National Women's Day Commemoration and R1.817 in savings on compensation of employees that was surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 4: Sports and Recreation

Table 11.3.4: Sports and Recreation

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management	2 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 348
2. Sport	30 788	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	34 788
3. Recreation	26 321	2 368	–	–	–	–	2 368	28 689
4. School Sports	21 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 576
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subtotal	**81 033**	**2 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 000**	**6 368**	**87 401**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**81 033**	**2 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 000**	**6 368**	**87 401**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**64 183**	**2 368**	**–**	**(500)**	**–**	**–**	**1 868**	**66 051**
Compensation of employees	31 665	–	–	(12 300)	–	–	(12 300)	19 365
Goods and services	32 518	2 368	–	11 800	–	–	14 168	46 686
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**4 850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 850**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	4 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 850
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**12 000**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**–**	**4 000**	**4 500**	**16 500**
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 000	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	16 000
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**81 033**	**2 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 000**	**6 368**	**87 401**

The budget of the programme is increasing by R6.368 million. The rollover funding of R2.368 million is for the Mass Sports and Recreation Participation Programme Grant. The R4 million is additional funding provided to improve sports facilities in communities.

Goods and Services

Table 11.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	131 705	2 518	–	334	–	7 500	10 352	142 057
Administrative fees	2 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 327
Advertising	5 287	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	4 787
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	9 888	–	–	(5 800)	–	–	(5 800)	4 088
Audit cost: External	1 812	–	–	1 800	–	–	1 800	3 612
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	6 307	–	–	1 100	–	1 000	2 100	8 407
Communication (G&S)	3 603	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	3 503
Computer services	2 980	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	2 780
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	840	–	–	–	–	–	–	840
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Contractors	7 138	150	–	5 700	–	5 900	11 750	18 888
Agency and support / outsourced services	12 063	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	10 563
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	462	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	362
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	18 225	2 368	–	(2 316)	–	(800)	(748)	17 477
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	7 670	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	6 670
Operating leases	4 396	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	2 396
Property payments	3 525	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	4 525
Transport provided: Departmental activity	9 087	–	–	2 800	–	2 100	4 900	13 987
Travel and subsistence	23 217	–	–	3 350	–	(700)	2 650	25 867
Training and development	3 563	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	2 063
Operating payments	2 860	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	1 860
Venues and facilities	2 569	–	–	600	–	–	600	3 169
Rental and hiring	1 490	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	990

The allocation for goods and services increases as a result of rollover funding for the Mass Sports and Recreation Participation Programme Grant and additional funding provided for the Women's Day Commemoration.

Departmental Infrastructure

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Payments of Infrastructure								
New infrastructure assets	**57 358**	**–**	**–**	**1 100**	**–**	**–**	**1 100**	**58 458**
Existing infrastructure assets	**400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**400**
Upgrading and additions	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400
Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and repair	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital infrastructure	57 758	–	–	1 100	–	–	1 100	58 858
Total Infrastructure	**57 758**	**–**	**–**	**1 100**	**–**	**–**	**1 100**	**58 858**

The allocation for infrastructure increases by R1.100 million. Funds from Goods and Services under programme 3: Library and Archives Services have been reprioritised to fund Library infrastructure projects.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs –R20.624

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

- R0.150 million for the Research on Liberation Route
- R13.223 million for the Cultural Hub Project

Programme 3: Library and Archives

- R4.883 million for Community Library Services Grant
- R2.368 million for Mass Sports and Recreation Participation Programme Grant

Virements and shifts

Table 11.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Cultural Affairs
3. Library and Archives Services
4. Sports and Recreation

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(4 800)**	**Programme 1: Admisistration**		**800**
Goods and services	Savings on goods and services reprioritised to Events Management and payments for capiatl assets	(4 800)	Machinery and equipment	Increase in capital assets for the purchase of office furniture and equipment.	800
			Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		**4 000**
			Goods and services	Funds allocated to increase budget of Events Management secton for the Natonal Women's Day Commemoration	4 000
Total		**(4 800)**			**4 800**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**5.8%**			
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		**(1 200)**	**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**		**700**
Non-profit institutions	Funds allocated to be transferred to SAGPA for the Gold Panning Event reprioritised	(700)	Goods and services	Increase on goods and services for the Gold Panning Event.	700
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from cultural affairs to the EPWP programme	(500)			
			Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		**500**
			Goods and services	Funds reprioritised form Cultural affairs to the EPWP programme.	500
Total		**(1 200)**			**1 200**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**1.5%**			
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		**(14 866)**	**Programme 3: Library and Archives Services**		**4 550**
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds for payment of stipends for the EPWP volunteers initially allocated under goods and services	(550)	Compensation of employees	Increase in Community Library Services Grant for payments of contract workers	4 000
Goods and services	Community Library Services Grant funds for security services initially allocated as minor assets are reprioritised	(10 816)	Compensation of employees	Funds for EPWP grant was initially allocated under goods and services for payment of stipend for volunteers	550
			Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		**8 016**
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds allocated for new libraries under Community Library Grant which have not yet started, to be reprioritised to machinery and equipment	(1 200)	Machinery and equipment	Funds initially allocated on goods and services on minor assets for the purchase of security equipment and ofiice furniture	8 016
			Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		**2 300**
Machinery and equipment	Savings from funds allocated for Archives furniture and equipment to pay for outstanding payments on Archives Building	(2 300)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings from funds allocated for Archives furniture and equipment to pay for outstanding payments on Archives Building	2 300
Total		**(14 866)**			**14 866**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**13.7%**			
Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		**(12 300)**	**Programme 4: Sports and Recreation**		**11 800**
Compensation of employees	Savings from compensation of employees due to delay in appointment are reprioritised to goods and services for service delivery purpose	(1 500)	Goods and services	Savings from compensation of employees due to delay in appointment to be utilised in goods and services for service delivery purpose	1 500
Compensation of employees	Funds allocated to compensation of employees for the Mass Participation Grant shifted to goods and services and payment for capital assets as per the latest grant framework.	(10 800)	Goods and services	Funds initially allocated to compensation of employees under Mass Sports and Recreation Participation Programme Grant will be utilised under goods and services on the activities aligned to the framework.	10 300
			Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		**500**
			Machinery and equipment	Funds for the purchase of machinery and equipment for the newly appointed contractors forMass Sports and Recreation Participation Programme Grant .	500
Total		**(12 300)**			**12 300**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**15.2%**			
TOTAL		**(33 166)**	**TOTAL**		**33 166**

Other adjustments

R0.109 million from Compensation of Employees is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund to complete the function shift for Human Resources Development function to the Department of Education

R4million additional funding for the provision of sporting facilities in various municipalities in the Province under Programme 4: Sports and Recreation

R9.500 million additional funding towards the Women's Day Commemoration under Programme 3: Library Services (Events Management)

R6.317 million in savings is surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 11.7: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	68 578	31 895	46.5	70 400	102.7	75 274	35 212	46.8
2. Cultural Affairs	76 957	18 260	23.7	59 901	77.8	89 557	32 234	36.0
3. Library and Archives Services	141 631	50 421	35.6	131 951	93.2	125 346	44 851	35.8
4. Sports and Recreation	67 949	13 012	19.1	67 770	99.7	87 401	22 750	26.0
Subtotal	**355 115**	**113 588**	**32.0**	**330 022**	**92.9**	**377 578**	**135 047**	**35.8**
								–
Statutory amount	**1 929**	**712**	**36.9**	**1 708**	**88.5**	**1 929**	**865**	**44.8**
								–
Total	**357 044**	**114 300**	**32.0**	**331 730**	**92.9**	**379 507**	**135 912**	**35.8**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**227 319**	**79 769**	**35.1**	**227 943**	**100.3**	**272 421**	**110 001**	**40.4**
Compensation of employees	112 292	50 863	45.3	106 444	94.8	130 364	60 369	46.3
Goods and services	115 027	28 906	25.1	121 499	105.6	142 057	49 632	34.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**9 020**	**2 059**	**22.8**	**8 702**	**96.5**	**10 900**	**2 989**	**27.4**
Provinces and municipalities	100	18	18.0	42	42.0	100	32	32.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	8 400	1 881	22.4	7 976	95.0	10 000	2 850	28.5
Households	520	160	30.8	683	131.3	800	107	13.4
Payments for capital assets	**120 705**	**32 472**	**26.9**	**95 085**	**78.8**	**96 186**	**22 922**	**23.8**
Buildings and other fixed structures	99 840	21 301	21.3	82 390	82.5	76 081	18 885	24.8
Machinery and equipment	14 605	8 255	56.5	10 998	75.3	20 105	4 037	20.1
Heritage assets	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	6 260	2 900	46.3	1 697	27.1	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**357 044**	**114 300**	**32.0**	**331 730**	**92.9**	**379 507**	**135 912**	**35.8**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The department has spent 32 percent during the midterm of the 2012/13 financial year and for the 2013/14 financial year the spending is at 36.3 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending of the department is higher than in the same period in the 2012/13 financial year.

Spending in the first half of the financial year has been affected by non-appointment of staff, the late transfer of funds for the Mass Sports and Recreation Participation Programme Grant by the Department of Sports and Recreation and slow progress in infrastructure projects.

First half savings in compensation of employees have been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund and the department projects to spend the adjusted budget by year end.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.8: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**1 033**	**581**	**56.2**	**1 388**	**134.4**	**1 190**	**1 190**	**1 003**	**84.3**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	563	325	57.7	642	114.0	650	650	372	57.2
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	45	53	117.8	56	124.4	50	50	12	24.0
Interest,dividends and rent on land	425	203	47.8	564	132.7	413	413	531	128.6
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	126	–	77	77	53	68.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	–
Tax receipts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 033**	**581**	**56.2**	**1 388**	**134.4**	**1 190**	**1 190**	**1 003**	**84.3**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

Departmental revenue collection for the first six months of 2013/14 is at 84.3 per cent in comparison to the revenue percentage collection of 56.2 percent in the first six months of 2012/13. The departmental revenue collection for 2013/14 has increased due to the interest on bank account.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 11.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**900**
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Households	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
2. Cultural Affairs	**5 850**	**–**	**–**	**(700)**	**–**	**–**	**(700)**	**5 150**
Non-profit institutions	5 850	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	5 150
4. Sports and Recreation	**4 850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 850**
Non-profit institutions	4 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 850
Total	**11 600**	**–**	**–**	**(700)**	**–**	**–**	**(700)**	**10 900**

The allocation for transfers and subsidies is decreasing by R0.700 million as a result of the reclassification of the allocation to South African Gold Panning Association (SAGPA) for the Gold Panning event which was spent under goods and services.

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

Table 11.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
3. Library and Archives Services	**74 213**	**4 884**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 884**	**79 097**
Community Library Services Grant	72 521	4 884	–	–	–	–	4 884	77 405
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Culture Sport And Recreation	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces - Culture Sport And Recreation	1 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 142
4. Sports and Recreation	**44 772**	**2 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 368**	**47 140**
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	44 772	2 368	–	–	–	–	2 368	47 140
Total	**118 985**	**7 252**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 252**	**126 237**

Conditional grant funding increases by R7.252 million as a result of rollover funding approved for the Community Library Services Grant and the Mass Sports and Recreation Participation Programme Grant

Vote 12

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**1 154 294**	**1 179 633**	**–**	**25 339**
of which:				
Current payments	647 662	689 228	–	41 566
Transfers and subsidies	419 260	411 595	(7 665)	–
Payments for capital assets	85 517	78 810	(6 707)	–
Payments for financial assets	1 855	–	(1 855)	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 743	1 743	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Health and Social Development**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director - General**			

Summary of Revenue

Table 12.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	1 154 294	–	–	–	–	25 339	25 339	1 179 633
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**1 154 294**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 339**	**25 339**	**1 179 633**

Mission

The Mission of the Department is to provide equitable, integrated and quality sustainable social development services in partnership with all the stakeholders to eradicate poverty and protect vulnerable groups in all communities of Mpumalanga

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013

Table 12.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	246 787	–	–	1 136	–	(309)	827	247 614
2. Social Welfare Services	781 205	–	–	(3 112)	–	25 648	22 536	803 741
3. Development and Research	124 559	–	–	1 976	–	–	1 976	126 535
Subtotal	**1 152 551**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 339**	**25 339**	**1 177 890**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 743
Total	**1 154 294**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 339**	**25 339**	**1 179 633**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**647 662**	**–**	**–**	**11 576**	**–**	**29 990**	**41 566**	**689 228**
Compensation of employees	457 563	–	–	2 779	–	(192)	2 587	460 150
Goods and services	190 099	–	–	8 797	–	30 182	38 979	229 078
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**419 260**	**–**	**–**	**(7 665)**	**–**	**–**	**(7 665)**	**411 595**
Provinces and municipalities	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	460	–	–	460	460
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	416 187	–	–	(8 125)	–	–	(8 125)	408 062
Households	2 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 993
Payments for capital assets	**85 517**	**–**	**–**	**(2 056)**	**–**	**(4 651)**	**(6 707)**	**78 810**
Buildings and other fixed structures	72 184	–	–	(4 644)	–	(4 651)	(9 295)	62 889
Machinery and equipment	13 333	–	–	(433)	–	–	(433)	12 900
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	3 021	–	–	3 021	3 021
Payments for financial assets	**1 855**	**–**	**–**	**(1 855)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 855)**	**–**
Total	**1 154 294**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 339**	**25 339**	**1 179 633**

The budget of the Department is adjusted to R1.179 billion, additional funding amounting to R30 million is made available for social relief sub-programme to fund for costs associated with the management of disasters affecting households and communities in different Municipalities.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Of the MEC	2 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 371
2. Corporate Management services	117 680	–	–	1 136	–	(309)	827	118 507
3. District Management	126 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 736
Subtotal	**246 787**	**–**	**–**	**1 136**	**–**	**(309)**	**827**	**247 614**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue	1 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 743
Total	**248 530**	**–**	**–**	**1 136**	**–**	**(309)**	**827**	**249 357**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**233 851**	**–**	**–**	**(460)**	**–**	**(309)**	**(769)**	**233 082**
Compensation of employees	132 911	–	–	730	–	(192)	538	133 449
Goods and services	100 940	–	–	(1 190)	–	(117)	(1 307)	99 633
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**3 073**	**–**	**–**	**460**	**–**	**–**	**460**	**3 533**
Provinces and municipalities	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	460	–	–	460	460
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	2 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 993
Payments for capital assets	**9 751**	**–**	**–**	**2 991**	**–**	**–**	**2 991**	**12 742**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	9 751	–	–	(30)	–	–	(30)	9 721
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	3 021	–	–	3 021	3 021
Payments for financial assets	**1 855**	**–**	**–**	**(1 855)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 855)**	**–**
Total	**248 530**	**–**	**–**	**1 136**	**–**	**(309)**	**827**	**249 357**

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.3.2: Social Welfare Services

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Professional and Administrative Support	301 712	–	–	(4 399)	–	(4 651)	(9 050)	292 662
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	24 075	–	–	(569)	–	–	(569)	23 506
3. Care and Services to Older Persons	33 993	–	–	(443)	–	–	(443)	33 550
4. Crime Prevention and Support	30 207	–	–	(229)	–	–	(229)	29 978
5. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	33 559	–	–	(583)	–	–	(583)	32 976
6. Child Care and Protection Services	262 543	–	–	(743)	–	–	(743)	261 800
7. Victim Empowerment	14 971	–	–	(260)	–	–	(260)	14 711
8. HIV and AIDS	71 251	–	–	30	–	–	30	71 281
9. Social Relief	4 688	–	–	4 500	–	30 299	34 799	39 487
10. Care and Support Services to Families	4 206	–	–	(416)	–	–	(416)	3 790
Subtotal	**781 205**	**–**	**–**	**(3 112)**	**–**	**25 648**	**22 536**	**803 741**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**781 205**	**–**	**–**	**(3 112)**	**–**	**25 648**	**22 536**	**803 741**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**310 096**	**–**	**–**	**5 960**	**–**	**30 299**	**36 259**	**346 355**
Compensation of employees	255 128	–	–	2 049	–	–	2 049	257 177
Goods and services	54 968	–	–	3 911	–	30 299	34 210	89 178
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**395 733**	**–**	**–**	**(4 025)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 025)**	**391 708**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	395 733	–	–	(4 025)	–	–	(4 025)	391 708
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**75 376**	**–**	**–**	**(5 047)**	**–**	**(4 651)**	**(9 698)**	**65 678**
Buildings and other fixed structures	72 040	–	–	(4 500)	–	(4 651)	(9 151)	62 889
Machinery and equipment	3 336	–	–	(547)	–	–	(547)	2 789
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**781 205**	**–**	**–**	**(3 112)**	**–**	**25 648**	**22 536**	**803 741**

Programme 3: Development and Research

Table 12.3.3: Development and Research

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Professional and Administrative Support	66 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 142
2. Youth Development	24 866	–	–	(901)	–	–	(901)	23 965
3. Sustainable Livelihood	22 298	–	–	4 374	–	–	4 374	26 672
4. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	3 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 125
5. Research and Demography	4 765	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	3 765
6. Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	3 363	–	–	(497)	–	–	(497)	2 866
Subtotal	**124 559**	**–**	**–**	**1 976**	**–**	**–**	**1 976**	**126 535**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**124 559**	**–**	**–**	**1 976**	**–**	**–**	**1 976**	**126 535**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**103 715**	**–**	**–**	**6 076**	**–**	**–**	**6 076**	**109 791**
Compensation of employees	69 524	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 524
Goods and services	34 191	–	–	6 076	–	–	6 076	40 267
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**20 454**	**–**	**–**	**(4 100)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 100)**	**16 354**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	20 454	–	–	(4 100)	–	–	(4 100)	16 354
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**390**
Buildings and other fixed structures	144	–	–	(144)	–	–	(144)	–
Machinery and equipment	246	–	–	144	–	–	144	390
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**124 559**	**–**	**–**	**1 976**	**–**	**–**	**1 976**	**126 535**

Goods and Services

Table 12.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	190 099	–	–	8 797	–	30 182	38 979	229 078
Administrative fees	3 428	–	–	229	–	–	229	3 657
Advertising	1 449	–	–	(425)	–	–	(425)	1 024
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	2 905	–	–	56	–	–	56	2 961
Audit cost: External	4 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 531
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	8 015	–	–	1 867	–	–	1 867	9 882
Communication (G&S)	13 895	–	–	2 048	–	–	2 048	15 943
Computer services	8 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 901
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	3 277	–	–	(1 343)	–	–	(1 343)	1 934
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Contractors	14 100	–	–	(676)	–	–	(676)	13 424
Agency and support / outsourced services	9 033	–	–	(1 040)	–	(117)	(1 157)	7 876
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 363
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 939	–	–	4 680	–	299	4 979	8 918
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	261
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	110
Inventory: Materials and supplies	345	–	–	68	–	–	68	413
Inventory: Medical supplies	286	–	–	(29)	–	–	(29)	257
Inventory: Medicine	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	7 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 079
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	216	–	30 000	30 216	30 216
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	8 971	–	–	1 114	–	–	1 114	10 085
Operating leases	26 398	–	–	48	–	–	48	26 446
Property payments	7 268	–	–	66	–	–	66	7 334
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 613	–	–	10	–	–	10	1 623
Travel and subsistence	26 806	–	–	(20)	–	–	(20)	26 786
Training and development	5 484	–	–	(293)	–	–	(293)	5 191
Operating payments	17 594	–	–	1 901	–	–	1 901	19 495
Venues and facilities	2 150	–	–	325	–	–	325	2 475
Rental and hiring	790	–	–	(5)	–	–	(5)	785

Departmental Infrastructure

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Payments of Infrastructure								
New infrastructure assets	**72 040**	**–**	**–**	**(4 500)**	**–**	**(4 651)**	**(9 151)**	**62 889**
Existing infrastructure assets	**9 598**	**–**	**–**	**(1 001)**	**–**	**–**	**(1 001)**	**8 597**
Upgrading and additions	–	–	–	165	–	–	165	165
Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and repair	9 598	–	–	(1 166)	–	–	(1 166)	8 432
Infrastructure transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current infrastructure	9 598	–	–	(1 166)	–	–	(1 166)	8 432
Capital infrastructure	72 040	–	–	(4 335)	–	(4 651)	(8 986)	63 054
Total Infrastructure	**81 638**	**–**	**–**	**(5 501)**	**–**	**(4 651)**	**(10 152)**	**71 486**

Virements and shifts

Table 12.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Social Welfare Services
3. Development and Research

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**2 345**	**Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**		**30**
Machinery and equipment	For procurement of replacement laptos	30		Laptops for official attached to the directorate have been scrapped because are no longer repairable	30
			Programme 1: Administration		**1 855**
	These funds were provided when finalisng the budget of 2013/14 to defray an unauthorised expenditure.	1 855	Goods and services	Funds have been shifted from payment for financial assets to software and intangible assets to cover for the half of the annual cost of renewal of Microsoft licence.	1 855
			Programme 1: Administration		**460**
Goods and services	The item for payments to SETA changed according to SCOA from goods and services to transfers and subsidies.	460	Departmental agencies and accoun	The item for payments to SETA changed according to SCOA from goods and services to transfers and subsidies.	460
Total		**2 345**			**2 345**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-0.9%**			
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		**10 238**	**Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**		**2 049**
Non-profit institutions	Savings identified from transfers and subsidies of different sub-programmes	4 025	Compensation of employees	Funsd are shifted to compensation of employees to fill three posts of CYCCs heads and fund the paymeny of danger allowance for probation officers.	2 049
			Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		**4 500**
Buildings and other fixed structures	Saving from infrustructure	4 500	Goods and services	Social relief of social distress	4 500
			Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		**547**
Machinery and equipment	Savings from Machinery	547	Goods and services	Social relief of social distress	547
			Programme 1: Administration		**1 166**
Goods and services	Funds have been repriotised from maintanance allocation and shifted to Programme 1 software and inatangible assets to cor for the renewal of Microsoft licence.	1 166	Software and other intangible assets	Funds have been shifted from goods and services to software and intangible assets cover for the half of annual cost of renewal of Microsoft licene.	1 166
			Programme 3: Development and Research		**1 976**
			Goods and services	Funds are shifter to goods and services to cover for budget shortfall on household profiling project	1 976
Total		**10 238**			**10 238**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-1.3%**			
Programme 3: Development and Research		**4 100**	**Programme 3: Development and Research**		**4 100**
Non-profit institutions	Funds were repriotised within transfers and subsidies of sustainable livelihood sub-programme	4 100	Goods and services	Funsd are shifted to goods and services to cover for budget shortfall on houshold profiling project	4 100
Total		**4 100**			**4 100**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**-3.3%**			
TOTAL		**16 683**	**TOTAL**		**16 683**

CYCC- Child and Youth Care Centres

Other adjustments – R25.339 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 1: Administration

R0.309 million is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for the remuneration and goods and services of human resource development employees.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R4.651 million is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for the security services.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

R0.299 million is appropriated towards the reimbursement of the Marikana tragedy.

Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure

R30 million is allocated for the social relief in the province.

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 12.7: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	218 051	105 004	48.2	215 276	98.7	247 614	114 443	46.2
2. Social Welfare Services	598 293	281 669	47.1	594 464	99.4	803 741	350 265	43.6
3. Development and Research	106 264	48 204	45.4	106 659	100.4	126 535	69 006	54.5
Subtotal	**922 608**	**434 877**	**47.1**	**916 399**	**99.3**	**1 177 890**	**533 714**	**45.3**
								–
Statutory amount	**1 653**	**976**	**59.0**	**1 717**	**103.9**	**1 743**	**976**	**56.0**
								–
Total	**924 261**	**435 853**	**47.2**	**918 116**	**99.3**	**1 179 633**	**534 690**	**45.3**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**552 703**	**260 089**	**47.1**	**549 591**	**99.4**	**689 228**	**318 946**	**46.3**
Compensation of employees	398 203	190 018	47.7	390 773	98.1	460 150	219 665	47.7
Goods and services	154 500	70 071	45.4	158 818	102.8	229 078	99 281	43.3
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**289 764**	**138 667**	**47.9**	**290 647**	**100.3**	**411 595**	**199 960**	**48.6**
Provinces and municipalities	75	27	36.0	196	261.3	80	30	37.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	5	–	460	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	289 122	138 506	47.9	290 190	100.4	408 062	199 843	49.0
Households	567	134	23.6	256	45.1	2 993	87	2.9
Payments for capital assets	**81 794**	**37 097**	**45.4**	**77 878**	**95.2**	**78 810**	**15 784**	**20.0**
Buildings and other fixed structures	68 284	31 309	45.9	64 844	95.0	62 889	14 500	23.1
Machinery and equipment	13 510	5 788	42.8	13 034	96.5	12 900	1 284	10.0
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	3 021	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**924 261**	**435 853**	**47.2**	**918 116**	**99.3**	**1 179 633**	**534 690**	**45.3**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

Spending percentage for the period ending 30 September 2013 is almost the same with spending of 2012/13 financial year for the same reporting period, however, an increase in spending with a total amount of R98.837 million is recorded. A substantial increase in spending which represents 69.4 per cent of the total spending increase is recorded in Programme 2 Social Welfare Services. This is largely attributed to the increased spending on transfers and subsidies as a result of increase on funding level for Early Childhood Development (ECD) from R12.00 to R15.00 per child per day from April 2013.

Programme 3 Development and Research also shows a substantial increase in spending which is largely due to costs associated with the household profiling project.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.8: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**1 643**	**1 157**	**70.4**	**2 191**	**133.4**	**1 864**	**1 864**	**1 343**	**72.0**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	338	391	115.7	743	219.8	781	781	412	52.8
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	297	333	112.1	549	184.8	348	348	465	133.6
Sales of capital assets	428	268	62.6	573	133.9	275	275	369	134.2
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	580	165	28.4	326	56.2	460	460	97	21.1
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 643**	**1 157**	**70.4**	**2 191**	**133.4**	**1 864**	**1 864**	**1 343**	**72.0**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The over collection of revenue for the first six months of the financial year is largely due to proceeds from disposal of redundant assets inclusive of motor vehicles at an auctioned co-ordinated by the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport. There is an insignificant volume of redundant assets to be disposed before the end of the financial year hence the Department does not adjust the revenue budget.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**3 073**	**–**	**–**	**460**	**–**	**–**	**460**	**3 533**
Provinces and municipalities	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	460	–	–	460	460
Households	2 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 993
2. Social Welfare Services	**395 733**	**–**	**–**	**(4 025)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 025)**	**391 708**
Non-profit institutions	395 733	–	–	(4 025)	–	–	(4 025)	391 708
3. Development and Research	**20 454**	**–**	**–**	**(4 100)**	**–**	**–**	**(4 100)**	**16 354**
Non-profit institutions	20 454	–	–	(4 100)	–	–	(4 100)	16 354
Total	**419 260**	**–**	**–**	**(7 665)**	**–**	**–**	**(7 665)**	**411 595**

Vote 13

Department of Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

	2013/14			
R thousand	**Main Appropriation**	**Adjusted Appropriation**	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Amount to be appropriated	**1 350 668**	**1 347 694**	**(2 974)**	**–**
of which:				
Current payments	199 693	190 000	(9 693)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 128 615	1 130 434	–	1 819
Payments for capital assets	22 360	27 260	–	4 900
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	1 682	1 682	–	–
Executive authority	**MEC for Human Settlements**			
Accounting officer	**Deputy Director-General**			

Summary of revenue

Table 13.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	**Main appropriation**	**Roll-overs**	**Unforeseeable /Unavoidable**	**Virements and Shifts**	**Additional National Grants**	**Other Adjustments**	**Total additional appropriation**	**Adjusted appropriation**
Equitable Share	226 336	–	–	–	–	(4 738)	(4 738)	221 598
Conditional grants	1 124 332	–	–	–	1 764	–	1 764	1 126 096
Human Settlements Development Grant	*1 124 332*	–	–	–	*1 764*	–	*1 764*	*1 126 096*
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**1 350 668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 764**	**(4 738)**	**(2 974)**	**1 347 694**

Mission

To facilitate the creation of integrated sustainable human settlements

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Table 13.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	97 398	–	–	17 227	–	(138)	17 089	114 487
2. Housing Needs,Planning and Research	60 833	–	–	(6 556)	–	(4 600)	(11 156)	49 677
3. Housing Development And Implementation	1 186 494	–	–	(10 671)	1 764	–	(8 907)	1 177 587
4. Housing Assets Management	4 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 261
Subtotal	**1 348 986**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 764**	**(4 738)**	**(2 974)**	**1 346 012**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 682
Total	**1 350 668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 764**	**(4 738)**	**(2 974)**	**1 347 694**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**199 693**	**–**	**–**	**(4 955)**	**–**	**(4 738)**	**(9 693)**	**190 000**
Compensation of employees	149 719	–	–	–	–	(4 600)	(4 600)	145 119
Goods and services	49 974	–	–	(4 955)	–	(138)	(5 093)	44 881
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 128 615**	**–**	**–**	**55**	**1 764**	**–**	**1 819**	**1 130 434**
Provinces and municipalities	25 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 022
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 261
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 099 332	–	–	55	1 764	–	1 819	1 101 151
Payments for capital assets	**22 360**	**–**	**–**	**4 900**	**–**	**–**	**4 900**	**27 260**
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 483
Machinery and equipment	5 877	–	–	4 900	–	–	4 900	10 777
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 350 668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 764**	**(4 738)**	**(2 974)**	**1 347 694**

An amount of R4.600 million in respect of compensation of employees will be surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund to fund security services costs and an amount of R0.138 million in respect of goods and services will also be surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund to fund HRD Personnel.

An amount of R1.764 million has been received by the department for Housing Disaster Relief Grant.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.3.1: Administration

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. MEC Support Staff	4 455	–	–	2 170	–	–	2 170	6 625
2. Corporate Services	92 943	–	–	15 057	–	(138)	14 919	107 862
Subtotal	**97 398**	**–**	**–**	**17 227**	**–**	**(138)**	**17 089**	**114 487**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 682
Total	**99 080**	**–**	**–**	**17 227**	**–**	**(138)**	**17 089**	**116 169**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**93 181**	**–**	**–**	**15 227**	**–**	**(138)**	**15 089**	**108 270**
Compensation of employees	57 590	–	–	17 500	–	–	17 500	75 090
Goods and services	35 591	–	–	(2 273)	–	(138)	(2 411)	33 180
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22**
Provinces and municipalities	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	22
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**5 877**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**7 877**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	5 877	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	7 877
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**99 080**	**–**	**–**	**17 227**	**–**	**(138)**	**17 089**	**116 169**

An amount of R0.138 million in respect of goods and services will also be surrendered from this programme to the Provincial Revenue Fund to fund the HRD Personnel.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

Table 13.3.2: Housing Needs,Planning and Research

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	55 254	–	–	(6 487)	–	(4 000)	(10 487)	44 767
2. Policy	1 127	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 127
3. Planning	1 934	–	–	(63)	–	–	(63)	1 871
4. Research	2 518	–	–	(6)	–	(600)	(606)	1 912
Subtotal	**60 833**	**–**	**–**	**(6 556)**	**–**	**(4 600)**	**(11 156)**	**49 677**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**60 833**	**–**	**–**	**(6 556)**	**–**	**(4 600)**	**(11 156)**	**49 677**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**44 350**	**–**	**–**	**(8 256)**	**–**	**(4 600)**	**(12 856)**	**31 494**
Compensation of employees	37 208	–	–	(7 088)	–	(4 600)	(11 688)	25 520
Goods and services	7 142	–	–	(1 168)	–	–	(1 168)	5 974
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**16 483**	**–**	**–**	**1 700**	**–**	**–**	**1 700**	**18 183**
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 483
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 700	–	–	1 700	1 700
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**60 833**	**–**	**–**	**(6 556)**	**–**	**(4 600)**	**(11 156)**	**49 677**

Savings of R7 million under compensation of employees is projected as per the mid-year in-year monitoring of the current financial year. An amount of R4.600 million in respect of compensation of employees will be surrendered from this programme to the Provincial Revenue Fund to fund security services costs.

Programme 3: Housing Development and Implementation

Table 13.3.3: Housing Development And Implementation

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	62 162	–	–	(10 671)	–	–	(10 671)	51 491
2. Financial Intervention	133 365	–	–	18 854	–	–	18 854	152 219
3. Incremental Intervention	836 967	–	–	(63 984)	1 764	–	(62 220)	774 747
4. Social and Rental Intervention	111 000	–	–	54 081	–	–	54 081	165 081
5. Rural Intervention	43 000	–	–	(8 951)	–	–	(8 951)	34 049
Subtotal	**1 186 494**	**–**	**–**	**(10 671)**	**1 764**	**–**	**(8 907)**	**1 177 587**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**1 186 494**	**–**	**–**	**(10 671)**	**1 764**	**–**	**(8 907)**	**1 177 587**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**62 162**	**–**	**–**	**(11 926)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 926)**	**50 236**
Compensation of employees	54 921	–	–	(10 412)	–	–	(10 412)	44 509
Goods and services	7 241	–	–	(1 514)	–	–	(1 514)	5 727
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**1 124 332**	**–**	**–**	**55**	**1 764**	**–**	**1 819**	**1 126 151**
Provinces and municipalities	25 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 099 332	–	–	55	1 764	–	1 819	1 101 151
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 200**	**–**	**–**	**1 200**	**1 200**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	1 200
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**1 186 494**	**–**	**–**	**(10 671)**	**1 764**	**–**	**(8 907)**	**1 177 587**

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management

Table 13.3.4: Housing Assets Management

Programme	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	4 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 261
2. Sales and transfer of Housing Properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Devolution of Housing Properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Housing Properties Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subtotal	**4 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 261**
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**4 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 261**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**4 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 261**
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 261
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total	**4 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 261**

Goods and Services

Table 13.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	49 974	–	–	(4 955)	–	(138)	(5 093)	44 881
Administrative fees	284	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	84
Advertising	428	–	–	222	–	–	222	650
Assets less than the capitalisation threshold	944	–	–	(191)	–	–	(191)	753
Audit cost: External	6 532	–	–	(1 825)	–	–	(1 825)	4 707
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	849	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	449
Communication (G&S)	4 565	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	3 565
Computer services	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	159
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	139	–	–	200	–	–	200	339
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure ar	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory serv	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and te	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors	136	–	–	30	–	–	30	166
Agency and support / outsourced services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 415	–	–	(1 200)	–	–	(1 200)	2 215
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	324	–	–	(324)	–	–	(324)	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	656	–	–	(656)	–	–	(656)	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	1 028	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	528
Consumable supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 072	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	1 472
Operating leases	8 099	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	6 599
Property payments	3 154	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	2 154
Transport provided: Departmental activity	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	48
Travel and subsistence	13 613	–	–	3 000	–	(138)	2 862	16 475
Training and development	1 610	–	–	(62)	–	–	(62)	1 548
Operating payments	915	–	–	451	–	–	451	1 366
Venues and facilities	1 004	–	–	600	–	–	600	1 604
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Department Infrastructure

Not applicable to the department.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs – R00.000 million

There was no roll-over for the department during the current financial year.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R00.000 million

There was no unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for the department during the current financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 13.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes
1. Administration
2. Housing Needs,Planning and Research
3. Housing Development And Implementation
4. Housing Assets Management

FROM			**TO**		
Programme by Economic classification	**Motivation**	**R thousand**	**Programme by Economic classification**	**Motivation**	**R thousand**
Programme 1: Administration		**(2 000)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**2 000**
Goods and services	Virements of funds from goods and services for the purchase of motor vehicles	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	Virements of funds from goods and services for the purchase of motor vehicles	2 000
Total		**(2 000)**			**2 000**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**2.0%**			
Programme 2: Housing Needs,Planning and Research		**(6 567)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**4 867**
Compensation of employees	Virements of funds to Programme 1 to cover for the higher than anticipated increases in salaries	(4 867)	Compensation of employees	Virements to Programme 1 to cover for the higher than anticipated increase in salaries	4 867
			Programme 2: Housing Needs,Planning and Research		**1 700**
Goods and services	Virements of funds to procure motor vehicles	(1 700)	Machinery and equipment	Virements of funds to procure motor vehicles	1 700
Total		**(6 567)**			**6 567**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**10.8%**			
Programme 3: Housing Development And Implementation		**(13 888)**	**Programme 1: Administration**		**12 633**
Compensation of employees	Virements of funds to Programme 1 to cover for the higher than anticipated increases in salaries	(12 633)	Compensation of employees	Virements of funds to Programme 1 to cover for the higher than anticipated increases in salaries	12 633
			Programme 3: Housing Development And Implementation		**1 200**
Goods and services	Virements of funds to procure motor vehicles	(1 200)	Machinery and equipment	Virements to funds to procure motor vehicles	1 200
			Programme 3: Housing Development And Implementation		**55**
Compensation of employees	Payment of leave gratuity to employees who have left employment	(55)	Households	Payment of leave gratuity to employees who have left employment	55
Total		**(13 888)**			**13 888**
Percentage of Programme Budget		**1.2%**			
TOTAL		**(22 455)**	**TOTAL**		**22 455**

Other adjustments – R4.738 million

Funding was surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund to fund Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison for security funding and Department of Education for Human Resource Development (HRD) personnel.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An amount of R1.764 million has been received by the department for Housing Disaster Relief Grant.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function between votes –R4. 738 million

There is function shift during the current financial year for from Department of Human Settlements to Department of Education for Human Resource Development (HRD) personnel amounted to R0.138 million and Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison for security funding of R4.600 million

Expenditure for 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure for 2013/14

Table 13.6: Expenditure Trends

	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	88 544	41 042	46.4	86 899	98.1	114 625	53 715	46.9
2. Housing Needs,Planning and Research	46 091	15 100	32.8	34 463	74.8	49 677	20 835	41.9
3. Housing Development And Implementation	1 037 890	424 501	40.9	1 018 196	98.1	1 177 449	268 803	22.8
4. Housing Assets Management	5 567	2 784	50.0	5 567	100.0	4 261	1 327	31.1
Subtotal	**1 178 092**	**483 427**	**41.0**	**1 145 125**	**97.2**	**1 346 012**	**344 680**	**25.6**
								–
Statutory amount	**1 652**	**780**	**47.2**	**1 695**	**102.6**	**1 682**	**792**	**47.1**
								–
Total	**1 179 744**	**484 207**	**41.0**	**1 146 820**	**97.2**	**1 347 694**	**345 472**	**25.6**
Economic classification								
Current payments	**182 015**	**79 605**	**43.7**	**165 046**	**90.7**	**190 000**	**92 191**	**48.5**
Compensation of employees	138 886	61 555	44.3	125 691	90.5	145 119	69 598	48.0
Goods and services	43 129	18 050	41.9	39 355	91.2	44 881	22 593	50.3
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	**986 141**	**403 163**	**40.9**	**974 615**	**98.8**	**1 130 434**	**247 329**	**21.9**
Provinces and municipalities	21	1	4.8	16	76.2	25 022	9	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	4 261	1 327	31.1
Non-profit institutions	5 567	2 784	50.0	5 567	100.0	–	–	–
Households	980 553	400 378	40.8	969 030	98.8	1 101 151	245 993	22.3
Payments for capital assets	**11 588**	**1 439**	**12.4**	**7 159**	**61.8**	**27 260**	**5 952**	**21.8**
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 348	–	–	3 179	43.3	16 483	3 831	23.2
Machinery and equipment	4 240	1 439	33.9	3 980	93.9	10 777	2 121	19.7
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	**1 179 744**	**484 207**	**41.0**	**1 146 820**	**97.2**	**1 347 694**	**345 472**	**25.6**

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2013/14

The overall expenditure as at 30th September 2013 was R345.4 million. The expenditure on compensation of employees is R69.500 million which can be attributed to delays in filling of vacant funded posts. The expenditure on goods and services is R22.500 million, the delay in filling of post affects goods and services negatively as the operational budget was provided for the new appointments.

The payments of Capital assets also recorded low spending on buildings and fixed structures, these are bulk infrastructure projects in municipalities of which the department is co-funding. There have been delays by the municipalities to appoint consultants for the planning and designs. The low expenditure on the conditional grant can be attributed to slow performance by contractors in low cost housing, delay in appointment of contractors by the developers in Rental stock. The refusal of residents to vacate the old hostels caused a delay in starting with phase 2 of Community Residential Units projects.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.7: Departmental Receipts

	2012/13					2013/14			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Sep '12	Apr '12 - Sep '12 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '12 - Mar '13	Apr '12 - Mar '13 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '13 - Sep '13	Apr '13 - Sep '13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	**3 745**	**1 036**	**27.7**	**3 711**	**99.1**	**1 527**	**2 440**	**1 676**	**68.7**
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	126	94	74.6	181	143.7	78	129	90	69.8
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines,penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest,dividends and rent on land	2 402	916	38.1	2 008	83.6	1 440	1 476	757	51.3
Sales of capital assets	–	18	–	26	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 217	8	0.7	1 496	122.9	9	835	829	99.3
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**3 745**	**1 036**	**27.7**	**3 711**	**99.1**	**1 527**	**2 440**	**1 676**	**68.7**

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The Department's revenue budget R0.763 million and collected an amount of R1.6 million in the first 6 months of the year which constitutes 219 per cent. The over collection was due to the over collection on unforeseen revenue on the collections from the Special Investigations Unit (R0.316 million) and the interest on an amount in trust (R0.411 million). The other amounts were money received from Wesbank for the employers' contribution for subsidized vehicles and overpayments which were repaid by other Departments for salaries of employees who left our Department in the previous financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 13.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22**
Provinces and municipalities	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	22
3. Housing Development And Implementation	**1 124 332**	**–**	**–**	**55**	**1 764**	**–**	**1 819**	**1 126 151**
Provinces and municipalities	25 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 000
Households	1 099 332	–	–	55	1 764	–	1 819	1 101 151
4. Housing Assets Management	**4 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 261**
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 261	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 261
Total	**1 128 615**	**–**	**–**	**55**	**1 764**	**–**	**1 819**	**1 130 434**

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.9: Summary of changes to conditional grants

	2013/14							
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable /Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Additional National Grants	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
3. Housing Development And Implementation	**1 124 332**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 764**	**–**	**1 764**	**1 126 096**
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 124 332	–	–	–	1 764	–	1 764	1 126 096
Total	**1 124 332**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 764**	**–**	**1 764**	**1 126 096**

Department of Finance
Private Bag X 11205
Nelspruit, 1200
No.7 Goverment Boulevard
Building No.4. Upper Ground
Riverside Park
Nelspruit

Tel: +27 13 766 4437
Fax: +27 13 766 9449
Web: http://finance.mpu.gov.za/

ISBN: 978-0-621-42329-7
PR315/2013